TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	MP/M	II Alteration Procedure	
	1.1	Preparation for MP/M II Alteration	1
	1.2	Customizing the MPMLDR	2
	1.3	Customizing the XIOS	3
	1.4	Debugging an XIOS	4
	1.5	Directly Booting MP/M II	6
		1.5.1 Preparing an MP/M II Boot Using SYSGEN 1.5.2 Custom Generation of an MP/M II Boot	7
	1.6	Loading MPM.SYS Without the MPMLDR	11
	1.7	Digital Research Copyright and Trademark	11
	1.8	Disk Organization	12
2	mbo	MP/M II BIOS	
2			
	2.1	MP/M II BIOS Overview	15
	2.2	BIOS Device Characteristics and Entry Points	16
	2.3	BIOS Disk Definition Tables	24
		2.3.1 Disk Parameter Table Format	24 29
	2.4	External Procedure Access	33
	2.5	Blocking and Deblocking Algorighms	36
	2.6	Common Memory Portion of the BNKXIOS	37
3	The	MP/M II XIOS	
	3.1	MP/M II XIOS Overview	39
	3.2	MP/M XIOS Entry Points	39
	3.3	Interrupt Service Routines	43
	3.4	Time Base Management	44

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

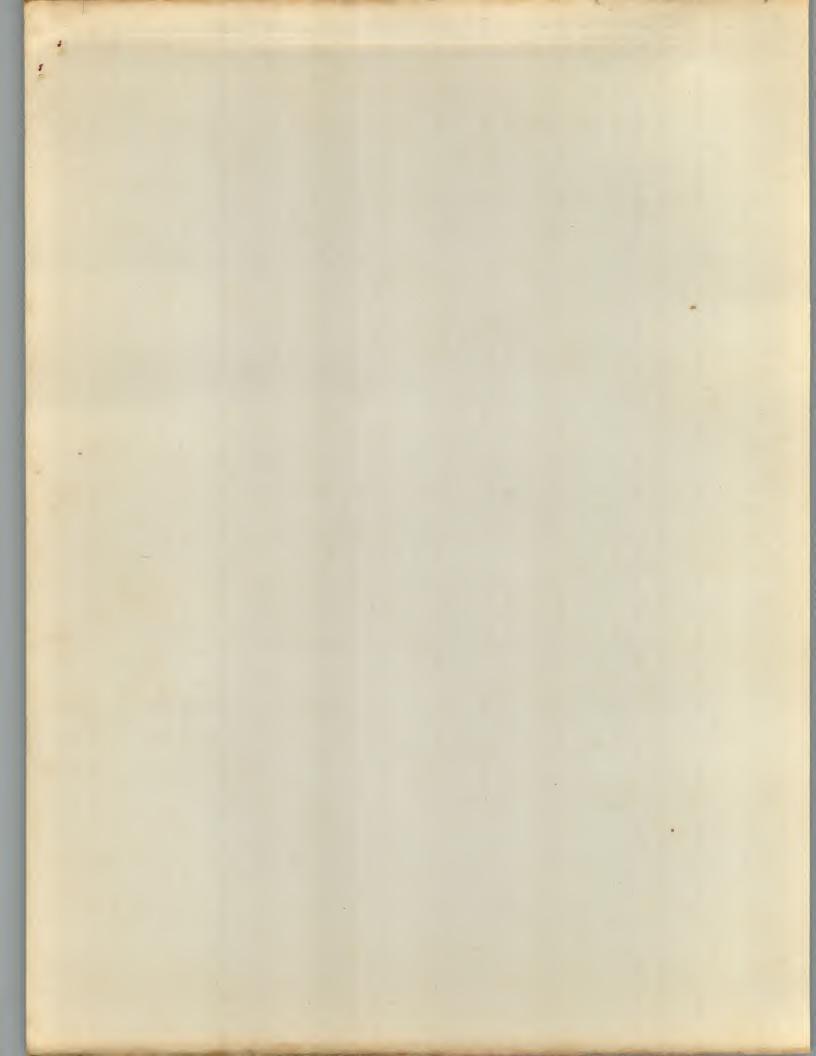
4	MP/M	II Syst	tem File Components	
	4.1	System	Data	47
	4.2	Customi	zed XIOS	48
	4.3	BDOS .		48
			RESBDOS	48
	4.4	XDOS .		49
	4.5	Resider	nt System Processes	49
	4.6	Banked	Resident System Processes	49
5	Syste	em Gener	ration	
			Operation	51
	5.2		Generation Parameters	52
		5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.2.6 5.2.7 5.2.8 5.2.10 5.2.11 5.2.12 5.2.13 5.2.14 5.2.15 5.2.16 5.2.17 5.2.18 5.2.19 5.2.20 5.2.20 5.2.21	Defaults	5 2 3 3 5 3 3 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
	5.3	GENSYS	Execution	57

MP/M IITM

OPERATING SYSTEM

SYSTEM GUIDE

■ DIGITAL RESEARCH



MP/M IIT.M.

no many places of the contract of the contract

the strongers for any time to the property of the strongers of the stronge

Operating System

SYSTEM IMPLEMENTOR'S GUIDE

Copyright © 1981

and the first party of the control o

Digital Research
P.O. Box 579

801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

(408) 649-3896

TWX 910 360 5001

All Rights Reserved

TO ARREST STREET, TO THE PERSON OF THE PERSO

COMPARISON S

The second secon

and damping of the control of the co

The control of the co

It is also channed that the tender our results and alternated a special of the tender of the tender of the tender of the tender of the tenders of the tender

COLUMN TWO IS NOT

The second of th

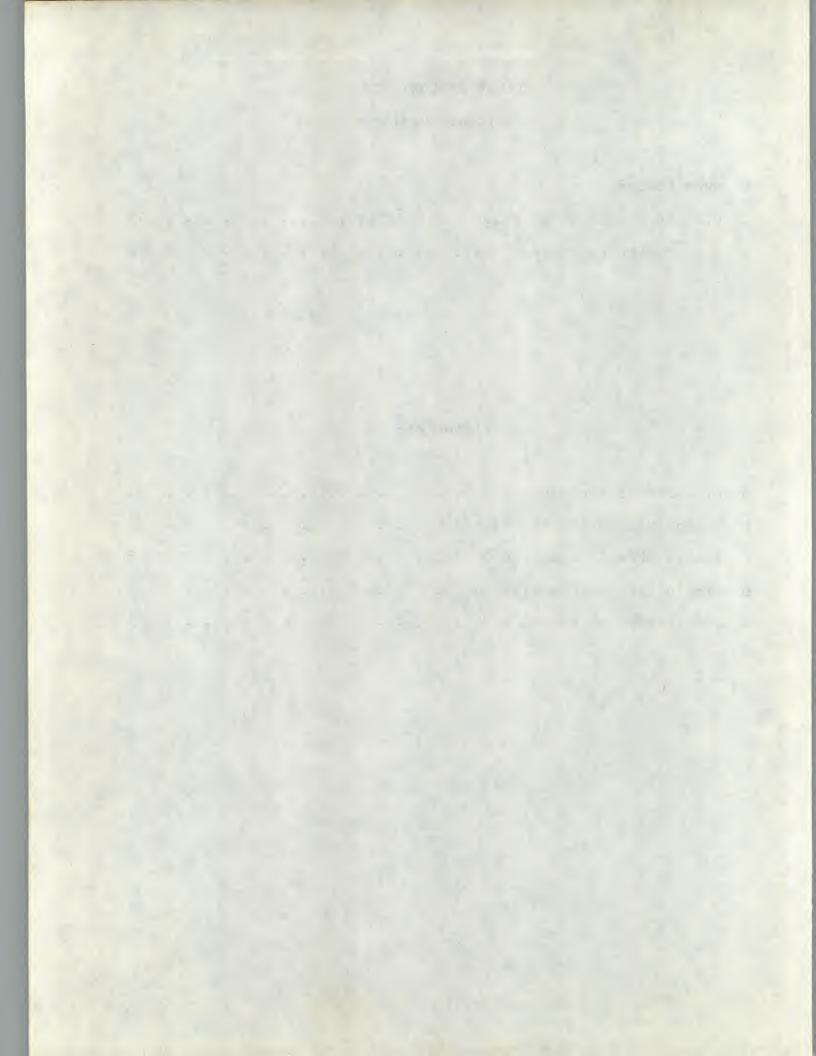
* Figure Print Louis Sensitives 1981

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

MP/M Loader

	6.1	MF	P/M :	Load	er (Oper	ation	aı	nd	Di	isp	ola	эу	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	59
	6.2	MF	PMLD	R Ex	ecu	tion			•	•	•	•		•	•					•	•	•		60
							AF	PEI	ND:	IXI	ES													
A	Disk	De	fin	itio	n Ma	acro			•		•	•	•		•		•		•		•	•		61
В	Secto	or	Deb	lock	ing	Alg	orith	ms				•	•					•		•				67
С	Sampl	le	MP/I	M II	Loa	ader	BIOS					•	•	•		•	•				•	•		75
D	Simpl	le	XIO	s so	urce	e Li	sting					•								•				77
E	Samp	le	MP/I	M II	Bai	nked	XIOS																	97



SECTION 1

MP/M II ALTERATION PROCEDURE

The MP/M II operating system is designed so that the user can alter a specific set of subroutines that define the hardware operating environment. By modifying these subroutines, the user can produce a diskette that operates with any IBM-3740 format compatible diskette subsystem and other peripheral devices.

Although the standard MP/M II is shipped on single-density floppy disks, field-alteration features allow the user to adapt MP/M II to a wide variety of disk subsystems, including single drive minidisks and high-capacity "hard disk" systems.

To achieve device independence, MP/M II has isolated all hardware-dependent code into an XIOS module. The user can rewrite the distributed version of the XIOS to customize the interface between the remaining MP/M II modules and the user's own hardware system. The user can also rewrite the distributed version of the LDRBIOS, which loads the MP/M II system from disk.

There are actually two versions of the XIOS: the RESXIOS for non-banked systems, and the BNKXIOS for banked memory systems. To avoid repeating both names for each reference, the term XIOS refers to both versions.

1.1 Preparation for MP/M II Alteration

To simplify the alteration process, this document assumes that a CP/M 2 BIOS has already been implemented on the target MP/M II machine. You must implement both the BIOS as well as the XIOS because the MP/M II loader uses a CP/M 2 BIOS to load the MP/M II system. Once loaded, MP/M II uses the XIOS and not the BIOS. The CP/M 2 BIOS used by the MP/M II loader is called the LDRBIOS.

Another good reason for implementing CP/M 2 on the target MP/M machine is that debugging your XIOS is simpler when you can run SID or DDT under a CP/M 2 system.

1.2 Customizing the MPMLDR

To customize the MPMLDR, you must integrate a LDRBIOS for your hardware configuration into the MPMLDR.COM file supplied on the distribution disk. The required LDRBIOS can be simply a version of your CP/M 2 BIOS, altered as described below and renamed to LDRBIOS.

The customized LDRBIOS must have an ORG of 1700H, perform console output functions, and be able to read data from a single disk drive. The first call MPMLDR makes to LDRBIOS is SELDSK: select disk. If your system has devices that require initialization, place initialization code or perhaps a call to the LDRBIOS cold start at the beginning of the SELDSK handler.

The LDRBIOS need only perform the operations described above. Other functions can be deleted to conserve space. There is only one restriction on memory space for LDRBIOS: it cannot extend above the base of the MPM.SYS which it is loading. (GENSYS Lists MP/M II's base address in its load map.) However, if you plan to boot MP/M II from floppy disks, you will encounter a LDRBIOS upper address limit of 1A00H in order to place the MPMLDR.COM file on two system tracks.

Test LDRBIOS completely to ensure that it properly performs console character output and disk reads. Be especially careful that no disk write operations occur accidently during read operations, and check that the proper track and sectors are addressed on all reads.

Use the following steps to integrate a custom LDRBIOS into the MPMLDR.COM:

- 1. Obtain access to a CP/M system and prepare a LDRBIOS.HEX file.
- 2. Read the MPMLDR.COM file into memory using either DDT or SID.

A>DDT MPMLDR.COM DDT VERS 2.0 NEXT PC 1780 0100

3. Using the input command (I), specify that the LDRBIOS.HEX file is to be read in and then read (R) in the file. This operation overlays the LDRBIOS portion of the MP/M loader.

-ILDRBIOS.HEX -R NEXT PC 1A00 0000 4. Exit the debugger, returning to the CCP by executing a jump to location zero.

-G0

5. Write the updated memory image onto a disk file. Use the CP/M SAVE command to write the updated memory image onto a disk file. In the example below, the X in front of the filename simply designates an experimental version, and preserves the original.

A>SAVE 26 XMPMLDR.COM

6. Test XMPMLDR.COM and then rename it to MPMLDR.COM.

1.3 Customizing the XIOS

As you are tailoring MP/M II for your computer system, your new XIOS will require software development and testing. Two sample XIOS's are listed in the Appendixes, and can be used as models for the customized package.

The XIOS entry points, including both basic and extended, are described in Sections 2 and 3. These sections, along with the appendixes, give you the information you need to write your XIOS. Your initial implementation of an XIOS should use polled I/O without any interrupts. This initial system can run without a clock interrupt. Implement interrupts only after your XIOS is fully developed and tested.

Follow the procedure below to prepare a BNKXIOS.SPR or RESXIOS.SPR file from your customized XIOS:

1. Assemble your BNKXIOS.ASM or RESXIOS.ASM with RMAC or any other assembler that can generate a file of type REL in Microsoft's relocatable object file format.

A>RMAC BNKXIOS

 Link the BNKXIOS.REL or RESXIOS.REL file using the Digital Research LINK-80 to produce the BNKXIOS.SPR or RESXIOS.SPR file.

A>LINK BNKXIOS [OS]

1.4 Debugging an XIOS

You can debug an XIOS or a resident system process with DDT or SID running under CP/M. The debugging technique is outlined in the following steps:

 Determine the amount of memory available to MP/M II when the debugger and CP/M are resident. Do this by loading the debugger and then listing the jump instruction at location 0005H. This jump is to the base of the debugger.

A>DDT
DDT VERS 2.0

-L5

0005 JMP C800

 Using GENSYS running under CP/M, generate an MPM.SYS file that specifies the top of memory determined by the previous step, allowing at least 256 bytes for a patch area.

Top page of operating system (xx) ? C6

Also while executing GENSYS, specify a breakpoint restart number different from the one used by the CP/M debugger you plan to use. The suggested MP/M II restart is #6; however, any restart from #1 to #6 can usually be used. The CP/M debuggers normally use restart #7.

Breakpoint RST (xx) ? 6

Note: If you are also debugging a resident system process, be sure to select it for inclusion in MPM.SYS during GENSYS execution.

Using CP/M, load the MPMLDR.COM file into memory.

A>DDT MPMLDR.COM DDT VERS 2.0 NEXT PC 1A00 0100 4. Place the characters "\$B" into locations 005DH and 005EH of the default FCB based at 005CH. This operation can be done with the I command:

-I\$B

The "\$B" causes the MPMLDR to break after loading the MPM.SYS file. You can specify the breakpoint restart to be executed by the MPMLDR by adding one additional character to the string in the fourth position of the default FCB.

-I\$B6

In the example above, a restart #6 is to be executed by the MPMLDR when loading of the MPM.SYS file is completed. If no restart number is supplied, the default restart is #7. Remember, the restart number at the location 5FH is the CP/M debugger restart number, not the MP/M debugger restart.

5. Execute the MPMLDR.COM program by entering a G command:

-G

- 6. After the G command, the MP/M II loader loads the MP/M II operating system into memory and displays a memory map. You may obtain a hard copy of your load map during the GENSYS operation by entering a TP before executing GENSYS.
- 7. If you are debugging an XIOS, note the address of the BNKXIOS.SPR or RESXIOS.SPR memory segment. You must also note the address of SYSTEM.DAT. If you are debugging a resident system process, note its address as well. The debugger lists actual addresses at the console. If your hard copy listing of the XIOS or RSP starts at zero, you must add the base address listed in the GENSYS load map to each address on the listing to make the listing reflect actual addresses. Or you can assemble the code again with an additional ORG statement specifying the base listed in the load map, although the object code generated by this assembly is unusable.
- 8. Using the X command, determine the MP/M II beginning execution address. The address is the first location past the current program counter.

-X															
	 									P	=	09F2			

In the example shown above, MP/M II execution starts at address 09F3H, which is the first instruction after the restart at 09F2H.

9. Begin execution of MP/M II using the G command, specifying the start address and any breakpoints you need in your code. The actual memory address can be determined by entering an H command to add the code segment base address given in the memory map to the relative displacement address in your XIOS or resident system process listing.

The following example shows how to set a breakpoint in an XIOS at the list subroutine entry point given in the memory map:

XIOSJMP TBL C300H 0100H

-G9F3,C30F

09F3H is the beginning MP/M II execution address and C30FH is the XIOS jump vector address of the list subroutine.

10. At this point, you have MP/M II running with CP/M and the CP/M debugger also in memory. Because interrupts are left enabled during operation of the CP/M debugger, ensure that interrupt-driven code does not execute through a breakpoint.

Because the CP/M debugger operates with interrupts left enabled, it is a somewhat difficult task to debug an interrupt-driven console handler. Approach this problem by leaving console #0 in a polled mode while debugging the other consoles in an interrupt-driven mode. Once this is done, very little, if any, debugging is required to adapt the interrupt-driven code from another console to console #0. It is further recommended that you maintain a debug version of your XIOS that has polled I/O for console #0. Otherwise, it is not possible to run the CP/M debugger underneath the MP/M II system because the CP/M debugger cannot get any console input, as all of it is sent to the MP/M interrupt-driven console #0 handler.

1.5 Directly Booting MP/M II

In systems where MP/M II is to be booted directly at cold start rather than loaded and run as a transient program under CP/M, the customized MPMLDR.COM file and cold start loader can be placed on the first two tracks of a eight-inch floppy disk. If a CP/M SYSGEN.COM program is available, use it to write the MPMLDR.COM file on the first two tracks. If a SYSGEN.COM program is not available, or if SYSGEN.COM does not work because a different media such as a five-inch floppy disk or hard disk is to be used, the user must write two programs: a simple memory loader, called GETSYS, which brings the MP/M loader into memory, and a program called PUTSYS, which places the MPMLDR on the first two tracks of a disk. If you have implemented a CP/M 2 BIOS, you have probably already prepared GETSYS and PUTSYS.

You can use either the SID or DDT debugger instead of writing a GETSYS program. This method is shown in the following example, which also uses SYSGEN in place of PUTSYS. Sample skeletal GETSYS and PUTSYS programs are given in Section 1.5.3.

To load and run the MP/M system automatically, you must also supply a cold start loader that loads the MP/M loader into memory from the first two tracks of the diskette. Modify the CP/M 2 cold start loader in the following manner: change the load address to 0100H and the execution address to 0100H.

The following bootstrap techniques are specific to the Intel MDS-800, which has a boot ROM that loads the first track into location 3000H. However, the steps shown can be applied in a general sense to any custom hardware environment.

1.5.1 Preparing an MP/M II Boot Using SYSGEN

If a SYSGEN program is available, use the following steps to prepare a diskette that cold starts MP/M II:

- 1. Prepare the MPMLDR.COM file by integrating your custom LDRBIOS as described in Section 1.2. Test the MPMLDR.COM and verify that it operates properly.
- 2. Execute either DDT or SID.

A>DDT DDT VERS 2.0

3. Using the input command (I), specify that the MPMLDR.HEX file is to be read in and then read (R) in the file with an offset of 880H bytes.

-IMPMLDR.HEX -R880 NEXT PC 2480 0100

4. Using the I command, specify that the BOOT.HEX file is to be read in and then read in the file with an offset that loads the boot into memory at 900H. You can use the H command to calculate the offset.

-H900 3000 3900 D900

-IBOOT.HEX -RD900 NEXT PC 2480 0000 5. Return to the CP/M console command processor (CCP) by jumping to location zero.

-G0

Use the SYSGEN program to write the new cold start loader onto the first two tracks of the diskette.

> A>SYSGEN SYSGEN VER 2.0 SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP) <cr> DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT) B DESTINATION ON B, THEN TYPE RETURN (Cr) FUNCTION COMPLETE

1.5.2 Custom Generation of an MP/M II Boot

If a SYSGEN program is not available, then use the following steps to prepare a diskette that cold starts MP/M II:

1. Write a GETSYS program that reads the custom MPMLDR.COM file into location 3380H and the cold start loader (or boot program) into location 3300H. Code GETSYS so that it starts at location 100H (base of the TPA).

Or, as in the previous example, you can use either SID or DDT to perform this function instead of writing a GETSYS program.

- Run the GETSYS program using an initialized MP/M II diskette to see if GETSYS loads the MP/M loader starting at 3380H (the operating system actually starts 128 bytes later at 3400H).
- Write a PUTSYS program that writes memory starting at 3380H back onto the first two tracks of the diskette. The PUTSYS program should be located at 200H.
- Test the PUTSYS program using a blank, uninitialized diskette by writing a portion of memory to the first two tracks; clear memory and read it back. Test PUTSYS completely, because you will use this program to alter the MP/M II system diskette.
- Use PUTSYS to place the MP/M II loader and cold start loader onto the first two tracks of a blank diskette.

1.5.3 Sample GETSYS and PUTSYS Programs

The following programs provide a framework for the GETSYS and PUTSYS program. You must insert WRITESEC subroutines to write the specific sectors.

```
GETSYS PROGRAM - READ TRACKS 0 AND 1 TO MEMORY AT 3380H
   REGISTER
                          USE
      A
                 (SCRATCH REGISTER)
                   TRACK COUNT (0, 1)
      В
      C
                  SECTOR COUNT (1,2,...,26)
      DE
                  (SCRATCH REGISTER PAIR)
      HL
                 LOAD ADDRESS
      SP
                  SET TO STACK ADDRESS
START: LXI
           SP, 3380H ; SET STACK POINTER TO SCRATCH AREA
      LXI
          H, 3380H ; SET BASE LOAD ADDRESS
      MVI
           B, 0 ;START WITH TRACK 0
RDTRK:
                      ; READ NEXT TRACK (INITIALLY 0)
         C,1
                    ; READ STARTING WITH SECTOR 1
      MVI
RDSEC:
                    ; READ NEXT SECTOR
                     ;USER-SUPPLIED SUBROUTINE
;MOVE LOAD ADDRESS TO NEXT 1/2 PAGE
      CALL READSEC
      LXI D,128
      DAD D
                     ; HL = HL + 128
      INR C
                    ; SECTOR = SECTOR + 1
      MOV A,C
                   ; CHECK FOR END OF TRACK
      CPI 27
      JC
                  ; CARRY GENERATED IF SECTOR < 27
           RDSEC
  ARRIVE HERE AT END OF TRACK, MOVE TO NEXT TRACK
      INR B
      MOV
           A,B
                      ; TEST FOR LAST TRACK
      CPI
      JC RDTRK ; CARRY GENERATED IF TRACK < 2
   ARRIVE HERE AT END OF LOAD, HALT FOR NOW
      HLT
   USER-SUPPLIED SUBROUTINE TO READ THE DISK
READSEC:
   ENTER WITH TRACK NUMBER IN REGISTER B,
        SECTOR NUMBER IN REGISTER C, AND
        ADDRESS TO FILL IN HL
      PUSH B
                     ; SAVE B AND C REGISTERS
      PUSH H
                     ; SAVE HL REGISTERS
      perform disk read at this point, branch to
      label START if an error occurs
      POP H
                      ; RECOVER HL
      POP
                     ; RECOVER B AND C REGISTERS
      RET
                      ;BACK TO MAIN PROGRAM
      END START
```

```
PUTSYS PROGRAM - WRITE TRACKS 0 AND 1 FROM MEMORY AT 3380H
                           USE
   REGISTER
                   (SCRATCH REGISTER)
      A
                   TRACK COUNT (0, 1)
                   SECTOR COUNT (1,2,\ldots,26)
      DE
                 (SCRATCH REGISTER PAIR)
                 LOAD ADDRESS
      HL
                 SET TO STACK ADDRESS
      SP
START: LXI SP,3380H ; SET STACK POINTER TO SCRATCH AREA
           H, 3380H ;SET BASE LOAD ADDRESS
      LXI
                      ;START WITH TRACK 0
      MVI
            B, 0
                      ; WRITE NEXT TRACK (INITIALLY 0)
WRTRK:
                      ;WRITE STARTING WITH SECTOR 1
      MVI
            C,1
                      ;WRITE NEXT SECTOR
WRSEC:
                       ; USER-SUPPLIED SUBROUTINE
      CALL WRITESEC
      LXI D,128 ; MOVE LOAD ADDRESS TO NEXT 1/2 PAGE DAD D ; HL = HL + 128
                    ; SECTOR = SECTOR + 1
      INR C
            A,C
                  ; CHECK FOR END OF TRACK
      VOM
            27
      CPI
           WRSEC ; CARRY GENERATED IF SECTOR < 27
      JC
   ARRIVE HERE AT END OF TRACK, MOVE TO NEXT TRACK
      INR B
                       :TEST FOR LAST TRACK
      MOV
          A,B
           2
      CPI
                     ; CARRY GENERATED IF TRACK < 2
            WRTRK
   ARRIVE HERE AT END OF LOAD, HALT FOR NOW
      HLT
    USER-SUPPLIED SUBROUTINE TO WRITE THE DISK
WRITESEC:
    ENTER WITH TRACK NUMBER IN REGISTER B,
         SECTOR NUMBER IN REGISTER C, AND
         ADDRESS TO FILL IN HL
      PUSH B ;SAVE B AND C REGISTERS
PUSH H ;SAVE HL REGISTERS
      perform disk write at this point, branch to
      label START if an error occurs
       POP H ; RECOVER HL
            B ; RECOVER B AND C REGISTERS
      POP
                   BACK TO MAIN PROGRAM
       END START
```

1.6 Loading MPM.SYS Without the MPMLDR

The MPM.SYS file is a fully-relocated absolute file that can be moved directly into memory and then executed without the use of the The format of the MPM.SYS file is in Table 1-1, below.

Table 1-1. MPM.SYS File Format

Record	Contents
1	First 128 bytes of the SYSDAT page
2	Second 128 bytes of the SYSDAT page
3-n	MP/M operating system in reverse order, top down.

The actual base of the SYSDAT page in memory is specified in byte 000 of the SYSDAT page. The rest of MP/M II operating system is to be located directly below the SYSDAT page. In Table 1-1, n represents the number of records. Bytes 120-121 of the SYSDAT page contain the value of n. The execution address of MP/M is specifed by the page address given in byte Oll of the SYSDAT page.

MPMLDR could load the MPM.SYS file into memory and then move it to its destination specified in the SYSDAT page (byte 000). Or the user could write a separate custom program to produce a directly loadable memory image from the MPM.SYS file.

1.7 Digital Research Copyright and Trademark

Read your MP/M II Licensing Agreement; it specifies your legal responsibilities when copying the MP/M II system. Place the copyright notice:

Copyright © 1981 Digital Research

on the label of each copy you make of your customized MP/M II diskette. Digital Research also requests that you place your MP/M II serial number on the label of any copies you make. Remember also that MP/M II is a trademark of Digital Research, and the first time it appears on a disk label or in a document, it should be followed by a trademark symbol, as shown below:

MP/M II TM

1.8 Disk Organization

This section describes MP/M II sector allocation for a system in which the MPMLDR resides on the first two tracks of a single density diskette. The first sector (see Table 1-2) contains an optional software boot section. Disk controllers are often set up to bring track 0, sector 1 into memory at a specific location, often location 0000H. The program in this sector, called BOOT, is responsible for bringing the remaining sectors into memory starting at location 0100H. If your controller does not have a built-in sector load, you can ignore the program in track 0, sector 1, and begin the load from track 0 sector 2 to location 0100H.

As an example, the Intel MDS-800 hardware cold start loader brings track 0, sector 1 into absolute address 3000H. When this sector is loaded, control transfers to location 3000H, where the bootstrap operation commences by loading the remainder of track 0, and all of track 1 into memory, starting at 0100H. Remember that this bootstrap loader is of little use in a non-MDS environment, but it is useful to examine it because you will have to duplicate some of its actions in your own cold start loader.

Table 1-2. MP/M II Sample Disk Organization

Track#	Sector#	Page#	Memory Address	MP/M Module name
00	0.1		(boot addraga)	Cold Start Loader
	01	0.0	(boot address)	
00	02	00	0100H 0180H	MPMLDR
11		0.7		"
17	04	01	0200H	"
11	05		0280H	"
"	06	02	0300H	11
"	07		0380H	
	08 09	03	0400H 0480H	"
"				u
11	10 11	04	° 0500Н 0580Н	10
tı	12	05	0600H	II C
11	13	"	0680Н	U
"	14	06	0700H	TI TI
11	15	"	0780H	11
11	16	07	0800Н	11
"	17	"	0880H	н
11	18	08	0900H	н
11	19	"	0980Н	11
11	20	09	0A00H	11
11	21	"	0A80H	
11	22	10	0ВООН	n
n	23	10	0B80H	11
. 11	24	11	0C00H	n n
00	25	"	0С80Н	MPMLDR
00	26	12	0D00H	LDRBDOS
01	01	11	0D80H	II II
u,	02	13	OEOOH	u
"	03	"	0E80H	п
11	04	14	OFOOH	
11	0.5	11	0F80H	II .
11	06	15	1000H	II .
11	07	- H	1080Н	u
11	08	16	1100H	m .
11	09	11	1180H	n n
"	10	17	1200H	II .
11	11	11	1280H	11
11	12	18	1300H	II .
11	13	"	1380H	"
11	14	19	1400H	п
11	15	"	1480H	11
"	16	20	1500H	
"	17	"	1580H	"
"	18	21	1600H	
01	19		1680H	LDRBDOS
01	20	22	1700H	LDRBIOS
11	21		1780H	ii
"	22	23	1800H	
"	23		1880H	"
"	24	24	1900H 1980H	II II
01	25 26	25	1980H 1A00H	LDRBIOS
01	20	23	140011	DIND 100

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

SECTION 2

MP/M II BIOS

2.1 MP/M II BIOS Overview

The MP/M II BDOS and XDOS access peripheral devices as "logical" devices within the BIOS and XIOS. To customize MP/M II for a specific hardware environment, the system implementor must prepare the BIOS and XIOS subroutines upon which the BDOS and XDOS depend. This section describes how the logical portions of MP/M II expect to interact with the BIOS; Section 3 describes the same for the XIOS.

The BDOS and XDOS call BIOS subroutines through a "jump vector" located at the base of the BIOS as shown below and in Appendixes D and E. The jump vector is a sequence of 26 jump instructions that send program control to the individual BIOS subroutines. All subroutines must be represented in the jump vector during MP/M II system regeneration. However, certain subroutines may be "empty", that is, they may contain only a single RET instruction.

The BIOS jump vector must take the form shown below. The individual jump addresses for each entry point are listed to the left. Note that the XIOS entry points immediately follow the last BIOS entry point.

```
JMP COMMONBASE; COMMONBASE, TERMINATE PROCESS
BIOS+00H
                         ; WARM BOOT, TERMINATE PROCESS
BIOS+03H
           JMP WBOOT
                           ; CHECK FOR CONSOLE CHAR READY
           JMP CONST
BIOS+06H
                         ; READ CONSOLE CHARACTER IN
           JMP CONIN
BIOS+09H
                         ; WRITE CONSOLE CHARACTER OUT
           JMP CONOUT
BIOS+OCH
                           ; WRITE LIST CHARACTER OUT
           JMP LIST
BIOS+OFH
                           ; not used by MP/M II
BIOS+12H
           JMP PUNCH
                          ; not used by MP/M II
BIOS+15H
           JMP READER
BIOS+18H JMP HOME
                           ; MOVE TO TRACK 00
                         ; SELECT DISK DRIVE
           JMP SELDSK
BIOS+1BH
                         ; SET TRACK NUMBER
           JMP SETTRK
BIOS+1EH
BIOS+21H
                         ; SET SECTOR NUMBER
           JMP SETSEC
           JMP SETDMA
                          ; SET DMA ADDRESS
BIOS+24H
                          ; READ SELECTED SECTOR
BIOS+27H
           JMP READ
                          ; WRITE SELECTED SECTOR
BIOS+2AH
           JMP WRITE
                          ; not used by MP/M II
           JMP LISTST
BIOS+2DH
           JMP SECTRAN ; SECTOR TRANSLATE SUBROUTINE
BIOS+30H
```

Each jump address corresponds to a particular subroutine that performs a specific function, as outlined in Section 2.3. Three major functions are performed by calls to the jump table: process termination from COMMONBASE and WBOOT; simple character I/O from CONST, CONIN, CONOUT, and LIST; and disk I/O from HOME, SELDSK, SETTRK, SETSEC, SETDMA, READ, WRITE, and SECTRAN.

All simple character I/O operations are assumed to be performed in ASCII, upper and lower case, with high-order (parity) bit set to zero. The BDOS depends on only the CONST, CONIN, and CONOUT subroutines for simple character I/O. An ASCII \uparrow Z (lAH) is interpreted as an end-of-file condition for an input device.

2.2 BIOS Device Characteristics and Entry Points

The BIOS generally supports three types of devices: consoles, list devices and disks. The characteristics of each device are described below.

Consoles are the principal interactive devices that communicate with operators, and are accessed through CONST, CONIN, and CONOUT. Typically, consoles are devices such as CRTs or teletypes. MP/M II supports up to 16 console or character I/O devices.

List Devices, if they exist on your system, are usually hard-copy devices, such as printers or teletypes. MP/M II supports up to 16 list devices.

Disks are accessed through a sequence of calls on the various disk $\overline{I/O}$ subroutines. These subroutines set up the disk number to access, the track and sector on a particular disk, and the direct memory access (DMA) address involved in the $\overline{I/O}$ operation. After all these parameters have been set up, a call is made to the READ or WRITE function to perform the actual $\overline{I/O}$ operation. Note that there is often a single call to SELDSK to select a disk drive, followed by a number of read or write operations to the selected disk before selecting another drive for subsequent operations. Similarly, there may be a single call to set the DMA address, followed by several calls which read or write from the selected DMA address before the DMA address is changed. The track and sector subroutines are always called before the READ or WRITE operations are performed.

Note that the READ and WRITE routines should perform several retries (10 is standard) before reporting an error condition to the BDOS. If the error condition is returned to the BDOS, it reports the error to the user. The HOME subroutine may or may not actually perform the track 00 seek, depending upon your controller characteristics; the important point is that track 00 has been selected for the next operation, and is often treated in exactly the same manner as SETTRK with a parameter of 00.

Table 2-1 outlines the exact responsibilities of each subroutine entered through the BIOS jump table.

,

Table 2-1. BIOS Subroutine Summary

Subroutine

Description

COMMONBASE

The COMMONBASE entry point establishes the base address of the portion of the XIOS that must reside in common memory. COMMONBASE entry point also contains a jump vector that enables the XIOS to access user and system memory bank switching subroutines, the MP/M II dispatcher, the XDOS and BDOS, the SYSDAT page, and COLDSTART. The effect of a call to COMMONBASE is to terminate the calling program. Other external procedures accessed by COMMONBASE are described in Section 2.4.

WBOOT

The WBOOT subroutine performs an XDOS terminate process call, terminating the calling process. The subroutine must be re-entrant and this entry point must be above the COMMONBASE label.

CONST

The CONST subroutine obtains the status of the console device specified by register D and returns OFFH in register A if a character is ready to read, or 00H in register A if no console characters are ready. This subroutine must be re-entrant and this entry point must be above the COMMONBASE label.

CONIN

The CONIN subroutine reads the next character from the console device specified by register D into register A, and sets the parity bit (high-order bit) to zero. If no console character is ready, CONIN waits until a character is typed before returning. This subroutine must be reentrant and this entry point must be above the COMMONBASE label.

Subroutine

Description

CONOUT

The CONOUT subroutine sends the character from register C to the console output device specified by register D. The character is in ASCII, with high-order parity bit set to zero. You may want to include a delay on a line feed or carriage return if your console device requires some time interval at the end of the line (such as a TI Silent 700 terminal). You can, if you wish, filter out control characters that cause your console device to react in a strange way. For example, a TZ causes the Lear-Seigler terminal to clear the screen, and could be filtered out by CONOUT. This subroutine must be re-entrant and this entry point must be above the COMMONBASE label.

LIST

The LIST subroutine sends the character from register C to the list output device specified by register D. The character is in ASCII with zero parity. This subroutine must be re-entrant and this entry point must be above the COMMONBASE label.

PUNCH

The punch device is not implemented under MP/M II. The transfer vector position is preserved to maintain CP/M compatibility. Note that MP/M II supports up to 16 character I/O devices, any of which can be a reader/punch.

READER

The reader device is not implemented under MP/M II. See the note above for PUNCH.

HOME

The HOME subroutine returns the disk head of the currently-selected disk to the track 00 position. If your controller allows access to the track O flag from the drive, step the head until the track O flag is detected. If your controller does not support this feature, you can translate the HOME call into a call on SETTRK with a parameter of 0.

Subroutine

Description

SELDSK

The SELDSK subroutine selects the disk drive given by register C for further operations, where register C contains 0 for drive A, 1 for drive B, and so up to 15 for drive P. On each disk select, SELDSK must return in HL the base address of a 16-byte area, called the Disk Parameter Header, described in Section 2.3. For standard floppy disk drives, the contents of the header and associated tables does not change, and thus the program segment included in the sample XIOS performs this operation automatically. If there is an attempt to select a non-existent drive, SELDSK returns HL=0000H as an error indicator.

entry to SELDSK, it is possible to On determine whether it is the first time the specified disk has been selected. Register E, bit 0 (least significant bit) is a zero if the drive has not been previously selected. This information is of interest in systems that read configuration information from the disk to set up a dynamic disk definition table.

Although SELDSK must return the header address on each call, it is advisable to postpone the actual physical disk select operation until an I/O function (read or write) is actually performed. This is because disk selects often occur without ultimately performing any disk I/O, and many controllers unload the head of the current disk before selecting the new drive. This unloading can cause an excessive amount of noise and disk wear.

The first SELDSK subroutine call that MP/M II makes is only for getting the DIRBUF address and need not perform any actual

Subroutine

Description

SETTRK

For the SETTRK subroutine, register BC contains the track number for subsequent disk accesses on the currently selected drive. You can choose to seek the selected track at this time, or delay the seek until the next read or write actually occurs. Register BC can take on values in the range 0-76 corresponding to valid track numbers for standard floppy disk drives, and 0-65535 for non-standard disk subsystems.

SETSEC

For the SETSEC subroutine, register BC contains the translated sector number for subsequent disk accesses on the currently selected drive (see SECTRAN, below). You can choose to send this information to the controller at this point, or instead delay sector selection until a read or write operation occurs. Register BC can take on values in the range 1-26 corresponding to valid sector numbers for standard floppy disk drives, and 0-65535 for non-standard disk subsystems.

SETDMA

For the SETDMA subroutine, register BC contains the DMA (disk memory access) address for subsequent read or write operations. For example, if B = 00H and C= 80H when SETDMA is called, then all subsequent read operations read their data into 80H through OFFH, and all subsequent write operations get their data from 80H through OFFH, until the next call to SETDMA occurs. The initial DMA address is assumed to be 80H (relative to the base of the memory segment from which the call was made). Note that the controller need not actually support direct memory access. If, for example, all data is received and sent through I/O ports, the XIOS you construct can use the 128 byte area starting at the selected DMA address for the memory buffer during subsequent read or write operations.

A special case of the SETDMA subroutine occurs when the passed parameter in register BC contains a OFFFFH. This parameter indicates that the blocking buffer, if it exists, must be flushed.

Subroutine

Description

Thus, a call to the SETDMA subroutine is interpreted as a flush buffer call when a parameter of OFFFFH is passed. The BDOS function to flush buffers is translated to this form of a SETDMA subroutine call. If the flush buffer operation performed as a result of the OFFFFH parameter is successful a simple return should be executed. However, if a disk error occurs the current return address should be popped from the stack and one of the following error codes should be returned in the register A:

- non-recoverable error condition occurred
- 2 disk read/only

READ

Assuming the drive has been selected, the track has been set, the sector has been set, and the DMA address has been specified, the READ subroutine attempts to read one sector based upon these parameters, and returns the following error codes in register A:

0 no errors occurred 1 non-recoverable error condition occurred

If the value in register A is 0, then MP/M II assumes that the disk operation was completed properly. If an error occurs, however, the XIOS should attempt at least 10 retries to see if the error is recoverable. When an error is reported, the BDOS prints the message "BDOS ERR ON x: BAD SECTOR". Then, depending on the error mode of the calling process, the calling process is terminated or returned an error code.

An additional parameter containing the absolute record number for the disk read is now passed by MP/M II on entry to the READ subroutine. The parameter is three bytes in length, with the high-order byte in register B and the low-order two bytes in register DE. This parameter may be useful in blocking/deblocking algorithms.

Subroutine

Description

The BNKXIOS of MP/M II allows portions of the XIOS to reside in bank-switched memory (non-common). This reduces the common memory requirements. The XIOS code for all the disk operations including READ and memory requirements. The XIOS code for all WRITE can reside in non-common memory with one exception: the code that actually performs the transfer of data into the DMA address must reside in common memory. Two additional entry points within the XIOS, named SWTUSER and SWTSYS, enable switching between the user's memory bank and the system bank containing the BNKXIOS. SWTUSER and SWTSYS are described in Section

If you perform deblocking in your READ and WRITE code, you must choose whether to place your deblocking buffer in common memory and then perform a single move into the user's DMA, or to place your deblocking buffer in non-common memory. If you choose the latter, you must then perform an extra move to first move the sector into common memory and then another move into the user's DMA. Blocking and deblocking are discussed in Section 2.5.

WRITE

The WRITE subroutine writes the data from the currently selected DMA address to the currently selected drive, track, and sector. The data should be marked as "non deleted data" to maintain compatibility with other CP/M and MP/M systems. WRITE returns the following error codes in register A, as shown below:

- 0 no errors occurred
 - 1 non-recoverable error condition occurred
- occurred 2 disk read/only

If the value in register A is 0, then MP/M II assumes that the disk operation completed properly. If an error occurs, however, the XIOS should attempt at least 10 retries to see if the error is recoverable. When an error is reported, the BDOS prints the message "BDOS ERR ON x: BAD SECTOR". Then, depending on the error mode of the calling process, the calling process is terminated or returned an error code.

Subroutine

Description

On entry to the WRITE subroutine a parameter is passed in the C register which is intended for use by blocking/deblocking algorithms. This parameter is described in Section 2.5 on blocking/deblocking.

An additional parameter containing the absolute record number for the disk write is now passed by MP/M II on entry to the WRITE subroutine. The parameter is three bytes in length, with the high-order byte in register B and the low-order two bytes in register DE. This parameter can be useful in blocking/deblocking algoritms.

See the previous section on disk READ for a discussion of placing disk WRITE code in bank-switched memory and deblocking in your WRITE code.

LISTST

The LISTST subroutine returns the ready status of the list device specified by register D. The value 00 is returned in A if the list device is not ready to accept a character, and OFFH if a character can be sent to the printer. Note that a 00 value always suffices. LISTST must be reentrant. This entry point is maintained solely for compatibility with CP/M and can generally be omitted from the MP/M II XIOS as none of the standard utilities use this entry point.

SECTRAN

The SECTRAN subroutine performs logical sector to physical sector translation and can improve the overall response of MP/M II. Standard MP/M II systems are shipped with a "skew factor" of 6, where six physical sectors are skipped between each logical read operation. This skew factor allows enough time between sectors for most programs to load their buffers without missing the next sector.

Subroutine

Description

For computer systems that use fast processors, memory and disk subsystems, you can change the skew factor to improve overall response. Note, however, that you should maintain a single-density IBMcompatible version of MP/M II for information transfer into and out of your computer system, using a skew factor of 6. In general, SECTRAN receives a logical sector number in BC and a translate table address in DE. SECTRAN uses the sector number as an index into the translate table, and returns the resulting physical sector number in HL. For standard systems, the tables and indexing code are provided in the XIOS and need not be changed.

2.3 BIOS Disk Definition Tables

This section presents the organization and construction of tables within the BIOS that define the characteristics of a particular disk system used with MP/M II. These tables can be either hand-coded or automatically generated using the DISKDEF utility provided with MP/M II. The elements of these tables are presented below.

2.3.1 Disk Parameter Table Format

In general, each disk drive has an associated (16-byte) Disk Parameter Header which both contains information about the disk drive and provides a scratchpad area for certain BDOS operations. The format of the Disk Parameter Header for each drive is shown below.

		Disk	Para	meter	Header		
XLT	0000	0000	0000	DIRBUF	DPB	csv	ALV
16b	16b	16b	16b	16b	16b	16b	16b

Each element is a word (16-bit) value. The meaning of each Disk Parameter Header (DPH) element is given in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2. Disk Parameter Header Elements

Element	Description
XLT	Offset of the logical to physical translation vector, if used for this particular drive, or the value 0000H if no sector translation takes place (i.e, the physical and logical sector numbers are the same). Disk drives with identical sector skew factors share the same translate tables.
0000	Scratchpad values for use within the BDOS (initial value is unimportant).
DIRBUF	Offset of a 128 byte scratchpad area for directory operations within BDOS. All DPHs address the same scratchpad area. The same DIRBUF is used by all drives.
DPB	Offset of a disk parameter block for this drive. Drives with identical disk characteristics address the same disk parameter block.
CSV	Offset of a scratchpad area used for software check for changed disks. This offset is different for each DPH.
ALV	Offset of a scratchpad area used by the BDOS to keep disk storage allocation information. This offset is different for each DPH.

Given n disk drives, the DPHs are arranged in a table whose first row of 16 bytes corresponds to drive 0, with the last row corresponding to drive n-1. The table thus appears as:

DPBASE

00	XLT 00	0000	0000	0000	DIRBUF	DBP	00	CSV	00	ALV	00
01	XLT 01	0000	0000	0000	DIRBUF	DBP	01	CSV	01	ALV	01
n-1	XLTn-1	0000	0000	0000	DIRBUF	DBPr	1-1	CSVr	1-1	ALVr	1-1

where the label DPBASE defines the offset of the DPH table relative to the beginning of the operating system.

A responsibility of the SELDSK subroutine, defined in the previous section, is to return the offset of the DPH from the beginning of the operating system for the selected drive. The following sequence of operations returns the table offset, with a 0000H returned if the selected drive does not exist.

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

4 ; NUMBER OF DISK DRIVES EQU NDISKS SELDSK: ; SELECT DISK N GIVEN BY C H,0000H ; READY FOR ERR LXI A,C MOV NDISKS ;N BEYOND MAX DISKS? CPI ; RETURN IF SO RNC ;0 <= N < NDISKS L,C MOV ; READY FOR * 16 DAD H DAD H DAD DAD H D, DPBASE LXI ; DPBASE + N * 16 DAD RET

The translation vectors (XLT 00 through XLTn-1) are located elsewhere in the BIOS, and simply correspond one-for-one with the logical sector numbers zero through the sector count-1. The Disk Parameter Block (DPB) for each drive is more complex. A particular DPB, which is addressed by one or more DPHs, takes the general form:

SPT	BSH	BLM	EXM	DSM	DRM	AL0	ALl	CKS	OFF
16b	8b	8b	8 b	16b	16b	8b	8b	16b	16b

where each is a byte or word value, as shown by the "8b" or "16b" indicator below the field. The fields are defined in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. Disk Parameter Block Fields

Field	Definition
SPT	is the total number of sectors per track.
BSH	is the data allocation block shift factor, determined by the data block allocation size.
BLM	is the block mask which is also determined by the data block allocation size.
EXM	is the extent mask, determined by the data block allocation size and the number of disk blocks.
DSM	determines the total storage capacity of the disk drive.
DRM	determines the total number of directory entries which can be stored on this drive.
ALO,AL1	determine reserved directory blocks.
CKS	is the size of the directory check vector, a CKS of 8000H marks the drive as permanent with no directory records checked.
OFF	is the number of reserved tracks at the beginning of the (logical) disk.

Although these table values are produced automatically by DISKDEF, it is worthwhile reviewing the derivation of each field so that the values may be cross-checked when necessary. The values of BSH and BLM determine (implicitly) the data allocation size BLS, which is not an entry in the disk parameter block. Given that you have selected a value for BLS, the values of BSH and BLM are shown in Table 2-4 below, where all values are in decimal.

Table 2-4. BSH and BLM Values for Selected BLS

BLS	BSH	BLM
1,024	3	7
2,048	4	15
4,096	5	31
8,192	6	63
16,384	7	127

The value of EXM depends upon both the BLS and whether the DSM value is less than 256 or greater than 255, as shown in the following table.

Table 2-5. Maximum EXM Values

BLS	DSM	<	256	DSM	>	255
1,024		0		N	1/ <i>P</i>	4
4,096		3			1	
8,192		7			3	
16,384]	. 5			7	

The value of DSM is the maximum data block number supported by this particular drive, measured in BLS units. The product BLS times (DSM+1) is the total number of bytes held by the drive and, of course, must be within the capacity of the physical disk, not counting the reserved operating system tracks.

The DRM entry is one less than the total number of directory entries, which can take on a 16-bit value. The values of ALO and ALI, however, are determined by DRM. The two values ALO and ALI can together be considered a string of 16-bits, as shown below.

ALO

00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

where position 00 corresponds to the high-order bit of the byte labeled ALO, and 15 corresponds to the low-order bit of the byte labeled AL1. Each bit position reserves a data block for a number of directory entries, thus allowing a total of 16 data blocks to be assigned for directory entries (bits are assigned starting at 00 and filled to the right until position 15). Each directory entry occupies 32 bytes, as shown in Table 2-6.

Table 2-6. BLS and Number of Directory Entries

BLS	Dire	ectory	Entries		
1,024 2,048	64	times times	#	bits	
4,096		times		bits	
8,192	256	times	#	bits	
16,384	512	times	#	bits	

Thus, if DRM = 127 (128 directory entries), and BLS = 1024, then there are 32 directory entries per block, requiring 4 reserved blocks. In this case, the 4 high-order bits of ALO are set, resulting in the values ALO = OFOH and AL1 = OOH.

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

The CKS value is determined as follows: if the disk drive media is removable, then CKS = (DRM+1)/4, where DRM is the last directory entry number. If the media is fixed, then set CKS = 8000H (no directory records are checked in this case and drive marked as permanent).

Finally, the OFF field determines the number of tracks which are skipped at the beginning of the physical disk. This value is automatically added whenever SETTRK is called, and can be used as a mechanism for skipping reserved operating system tracks, or for partitioning a large disk into smaller segmented sections.

To complete the discussion of the DPB, recall that several DPHs can address the same DPB if their drive characteristics are identical. Further, the DPB can be dynamically changed when a new drive is addressed by simply changing the pointer in the DPH since the BDOS copies the DPB values to a local area whenever the SELDSK function is invoked.

Returning back to the DPH for a particular drive, note that the two address values CSV and ALV remain. Both addresses reference an area of uninitialized memory following the BIOS. The areas must be unique for each drive, and the size of each area is determined by the values in the DPB.

The size of the area addressed by CSV is CKS bytes, which is sufficient to hold the directory check information for this particular drive. If CKS = (DRM+1)/4, then you must reserve (DRM+1)/4 bytes for directory check use. If CKS = 0, indicating no checked directory entries, or CKS = 8000H, marking the drive as permanent with no checked directory entries, then no storage is reserved.

The size of the area addressed by ALV is determined by the maximum number of data blocks allowed for this particular disk, and is computed as (DSM/8)+1.

2.3.2 The DISKDEF Macro Library

A macro library called DISKDEF greatly simplifies the table construction process. You must have access to the MAC macro assembler or the RMAC relocatable macro assembler distributed with MP/M II to use the DISKDEF facility. The macro library is included with all MP/M II distribution disks.

A BIOS disk definition consists of the following sequence of macro statements:

MACLIB DISKDEF

DISKS n
DISKDEF 0,...
DISKDEF 1,...

DISKDEF n-1
ENDEF

where the MACLIB statement loads the DISKDEF.LIB file (on the same disk as your BIOS) into MAC's internal tables. The DISKS macro call follows, which specifies the number of drives to be configured with your system, where n is an integer in the range 1 to 16. A series of DISKDEF macro calls then follow, which define the characteristics of each logical disk, 0 through n-1 (corresponding to logical drives A through P). Note that the DISKS and DISKDEF macros generate the in-line fixed data tables described in the previous section, and thus must be placed in a non-executable portion of your BIOS, typically directly following the BIOS jump vector.

The remaining portion of your BIOS is defined following the DISKDEF macros, with the ENDEF macro call immediately preceding the END statement. The ENDEF (End of Diskdef) macro generates the necessary uninitialized RAM areas that are located in memory above your BIOS.

The form of the DISKDEF macro call is

DISKDEF dn,fsc,lsc,[skf],bls,dks,dir,cks,ofs,[k16],[prm]

where

dn is the logical disk number, 0 to n-1 is the first physical sector number (0 or 1) fsc is the last sector number lsc is the optional sector skew factor skf is the data allocation block size bls is the total number of blocks on the drive. dks is the number of directory entries dir cks is the number of "checked" directory entries is the track offset to logical track 00 ofs is an optional 1.4 compatibility flag which k16 forces 16K/directory entry is an optional flag which indicates that the prm drive is permanent (cannot be removed)

The value **dn** is the drive number being defined with this DISKDEF macro invocation. The **fsc** parameter accounts for differing sector numbering systems, and is usually 0 or 1. The **lsc** is the last numbered sector on a track. When present, the **skf** parameter defines the sector skew factor which is used to create a sector translation table according to the skew. If the number of sectors is less than 256, a single-byte table is created, otherwise each

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

translation table element occupies two bytes. No translation table is created if the skf parameter is omitted (or equal to 0).

The bls parameter specifies the number of bytes allocated to each data block, and takes on the values 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, or 16384. Generally, performance increases with larger data block sizes since there are fewer directory references and logically connected data records are physically close on the disk. Also, each directory entry addresses more data, and the BIOS-resident RAM space is reduced. The dks specifies the total disk size in bls units. That is, if the bls = 2048 and dks = 1000, then the total disk capacity is 2,048,000 bytes. If dks is greater than 255, then the block size parameter bls must be greater than 1024. The value of dir is the total number of directory entries which may exceed 255, if desired.

The cks parameter determines the number of directory items to check on each directory scan and is used internally to detect changed disks during system operation. When this situation is detected, MP/M II automatically marks the disk read/only, so that data is not subsequently destroyed. As stated in the previous section, the value of cks equals dir when the media is easily changed, as is the case with a floppy disk subsystem. If the disk is permanently mounted, then the value of cks is typically 0 and thus the prm parameter should be included to indicate that the drive is permanent.

The ofs value determines the number of tracks to skip when this particular drive is addressed, which can be used to reserve additional operating system space or to simulate several logical drives on a single large-capacity physical drive.

The k16 parameter is included when file compatibility is required with versions of CP/M 1.4 that have been modified for higher density disks. This parameter ensures that only 16K is allocated for each directory record, as was the case for previous versions. Normally, this parameter is left null. Finally, the prm parameter can be used to indicate that the drive is permanent. This parameter should only be included if the disk media cannot be removed from the drive.

For convenience and economy of table space, the special form

DISKDEF i,j

gives disk i the same characteristics as a previously defined drive j. A standard four-drive single density system, which is compatible with CP/M 1.4, is defined using the following macro invocations:

```
DISKS 4
DISKDEF 0,1,26,6,1024,243,64,64,2
DISKDEF 1,0
DISKDEF 2,0
DISKDEF 3,0
...
ENDEF
```

with all disks having the same parameter values of 26 sectors per track (numbered 1 through 26), with 6 sectors skipped between each access, 1024 bytes per data block, 243 data blocks for a total of 243k byte disk capacity, 64 checked directory entries, and two operating system tracks.

The DISKS macro generates n Disk Parameter Headers (DPHs), starting at the DPH table address DPBASE generated by the macro. Each disk header block contains sixteen bytes, as described above, and corresponds one-for-one to each of the defined drives. In the four drive standard system, for example, the DISKS macro generates a table of the form:

DPBASE	EQU	\$
DPE0:	DW	XLTO,0000H,0000H,0000H,DIRBUF,DPB0,CSV0,ALV0
DPE1:	DW	XLTO,0000H,0000H,0000H,DIRBUF,DPB0,CSV1,ALV1
DPE2:	DW	XLTO,0000H,0000H,0000H,DIRBUF,DPB0,CSV2,ALV2
DPE3:	DW	XLTO,0000H,0000H,0000H,DIRBUF,DPB0,CSV3,ALV3

where the DPH labels are included for reference purposes to show the beginning table addresses for each drive, 0 through 3. The values contained within the disk parameter header are described in detail in the previous section. The check and allocation vector addresses are generated by the ENDEF macro in the RAM area following the BIOS code and tables.

Note that if the skf (skew factor) parameter is omitted (or equal to 0), the translation table is omitted, and a 0000H value is inserted in the XLT position of the disk parameter header for the disk. In a subsequent call to perform the logical to physical translation, SECTRAN receives a translation table address of DE = 0000H, and simply returns the original logical sector from BC in the HL register pair. A translate table is constructed when the skf parameter is present, and the (non-zero) table address is placed into the corresponding DPHs. The table shown below, for example, is constructed when the standard skew factor skf = 6 is specified in the DISKDEF macro call:

```
XLTO: DB 1,7,13,19,25,5,11,17,23,3,9,15,21
DB 2,8,14,20,26,6,12,18,24,4,10,16,22
```

Following the ENDEF macro call, a number of uninitialized data areas are defined. These data areas need not be a part of the BIOS that is loaded upon cold start, but must be available between the BIOS and the end of memory. The size of the uninitialized RAM area is determined by EQU statements generated by the ENDEF macro. For a standard four-drive system, the ENDEF macro might produce:

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

4C72 =BEGDAT EQU \$ (data areas) 4DB0 =ENDDAT EQU \$ 013C =DATSIZ EOU \$-BEGDAT

which indicates that uninitialized RAM begins at location 4C72H, ends at 4DBOH-1, and occupies 013CH bytes. You must ensure that these addresses are free for use after the system is loaded.

After modification, you can use the STAT program to check your drive characteristics, because STAT uses the disk parameter block to decode the drive information. The STAT command form

STAT d:DSK:

decodes the disk parameter block for drive d (d=A,...,P) and displays the values shown below.

> r: 128 Byte Record Capacity k: Kilobyte Drive Capacity d: 32 Byte Directory Entries c: Checked Directory Entries e: Records/ Extent b: Records/ Block s: Sectors/ Track

t: Reserved Tracks

Three examples of DISKDEF macro invocations are shown below with corresponding STAT parameter values. The last example produces an 8-megabyte system.

> DISKDEF 0,1,58,,2048,256,128,128,2 r=4096, k=512, d=128, c=128, e=256, b=16, s=58, t=2DISKDEF 0,1,58,,2048,1024,300,0,2 r=16384, k=2048, d=300, c=0, e=128, b=16, s=58, t=2 DISKDEF 0,1,58,,16384,512,128,128,2 r=65536, k=8192, d=128, c=128, e=1024, b=128, s=58, t=2

2.4 External Procedure Access

To help the XIOS access other MP/M entry points, a jump vector is dynamically built by the MP/M II GENSYS program and placed at the COMMONBASE subroutine entry point. The dynamic portion of the jump vector contains five entry points that provide access to user and system memory bank switching, the MP/M II dispatcher, the XDOS, and the SYSDAT page. Table 2-7 describes external procedure entry points.

The following example illustrates the code used to access external procedures:

COMMONBASE:

COLDSTART JMP \$-\$ \$-\$ SWTUSER: JMP

SWTSYS: JMP \$-\$ JMP PDISP: \$-\$ \$-\$ JMP XDOS: SYSDAT: DW per manufacture and the same of the same

COLDSTART:

WBOOT:

MVI C,0

;terminate process XDOS JMP

Table 2-7. External Procedure Summary

Subroutine

Description

SWTUSER

The SWTUSER entry point restores the bank of the user's calling program. There are no parameters passed or returned. purpose of SWTUSER is to enable BIOS disk read and write code to transfer data from a disk controller or buffer in common memory to/from the DMA buffer in the user's calling program. This procedure must be called only from common memory, that is above the COMMONBASE label, and it must be used only from BIOS disk functions. Internally the SWTUSER procedure disables and then re-enables interrupts. Thus, if you disable interrupts before calling SWTUSER they will be enabled on returning from SWTUSER.

SWTSYS

The SWTSYS entry point restores the bank of the BNKBDOS. There are no parameters passed or returned. The purpose of SWTSYS is to restore the bank containing the banked portion of the BDOS following the transfer of data from a disk controller or buffer in common memory to/from the DMA buffer in the user's calling program. This procedure must be called only from common memory. Internally the SWTSYS procedure disables and then re-enables interrupts. Thus, if you disable interrupts before calling SWTSYS they will be enabled on returning from SWTSYS.

PDISP

The PDISP entry point forces a dispatch call. It is intended to be used at the conclusion of interrupt handling when a process is to be dispatched. effectively a null procedure call from the point of view of the calling program.

XDOS

The XDOS entry point provides access to XDOS functions. XDOS functions are required for flag operations, queue operations and polling devices.

SYSDAT

The SYSDAT entry is not a true entry point, but the address of the system data page. Section 4 provides a definition of the system data page.

Blocking and Deblocking Algorithms 2.5

Upon each call to the BIOS WRITE entry point, the BDOS includes information that allows effective sector blocking and deblocking where the host disk subsystem has a sector size which is a multiple of the basic 128-byte unit. This section presents a general-purpose algorithm that can be included within your BIOS that uses the BDOS information to perform the operations automatically.

Upon each call to WRITE, the BDOS provides the following information in register C:

> = deferred write sector 0

non-deferred write sector 1

deferred write to the first sector

of a new data block

non-deferred write to the first sector of a new data block

Conditions 0 and 2 occur only for permanent drives and allow deferred writes. Conditions 1 and 3 occur for non-permanent (removable) drives and force immediate (non-deferred) writes. Condition 1 also occurs on permanent drives for writes to the directory.

Conditions 2 and 3 occur when a write operation is made to the first sector of a new data block. The blocking/deblocking algorithm does not perform physical record pre-reads if sequential writes are made to a new data block. In most cases, application programs read or write multiple 128-byte sectors in sequence, and thus there is little overhead involved in either operation when blocking and deblocking records because pre-read operations can be avoided when writing records.

The blocking and deblocking algorithm is listed in Appendix B in skeletal form. The file is included on your MP/M II disk. Generally, the algorithms map all MP/M II sector read operations onto the host disk through an intermediate buffer which is the size of the host disk sector. Throughout the program, values and variables which relate to the sector involved in a seek operation are prefixed by "sek," while those related to the host disk system are prefixed by "hst." The equate statements beginning on line 24 define the mapping between MP/M II and the host system, and must be changed if other than the sample host system is involved.

The SELDSK entry point clears the host buffer flag whenever a new disk is logged-in. Note that although the SELDSK entry point computes and returns the Disk Parameter Header address, it does not physically select the host disk at this point (it is selected later at READHST or WRITEHST). Further, SETTRK, SETSEC, and SETDMA simply store the values, but do not take any other action at this point. SECTRAN performs a trivial function of returning the physical sector number.

The principal entry points are READ and WRITE. subroutines take the place of your previous READ and WRITE operations.

The actual physical read or write takes place at either WRITEHST or READHST, where all values have been prepared: hstdsk is the host disk number, hattrk is the host track number, and hatsec is the host sector number (which may require translation to a physical sector number). You must insert code at this point which performs the full host sector read or write into, or out of, the buffer at hstbuf of length hstsiz. All other mapping functions are performed by the algorithms.

2.6 Common Memory Portion of the BNKXIOS

Take care when selecting which XIOS code is to be placed in common memory. This section should give you some helpful quidelines.

In general, all XIOS and BIOS entries (with the exception of the disk I/O entries) must be above the COMMONBASE subroutine entry point. Thus, the BNKXIOS enables you to place your disk drivers in a portion of code that is not in common memory. There are, however, some exceptions that affect both the code and data areas of of the disk handlers.

The Disk Parameter Headers and Disk Parameter Blocks must be in common memory.

The DIRBUF data structure, which is referenced by the disk parameter blocks, must reside in common memory.

All disk device polling code and interrupt handlers must reside in common memory.

While it is possible to place a deblocking buffer in non-common memory, it requires a sector buffer in common memory and an extra move of 128 bytes to move the data first into common memory and then into the users DMA buffer. Also, bank switching cannot be permitted while a physical DMA from a disk controller to a deblocking buffer in non-common memory is in operation.

Philipping to a 2014

and the state of the state of the

CONTRACTOR OF A PARTY DAY OF THE PARTY OF TH

SECTION 3

MP/M II XIOS

3.1 MP/M II XIOS Overview

The Extended Input/Output System (XIOS) must include the hardware dependent code that polls devices, handles interrupts and performs memory management functions.

The MP/M II system implementor must prepare subroutines that perform the functions described in Table 3-1, then place a jump vector containing the XIOS entry points immediately following the BIOS jump vector. Most of the XIOS subroutines need to be reentrant. The XIOS jump vector must take the following form:

BIOS+33H	JMP SELMEMORY	;	SELECT MEMORY
BIOS+36H	JMP POLLDEVICE	;	POLL DEVICE
BIOS+39H	JMP STARTCLOCK	- ;	START CLOCK
BIOS+3CH	JMP STOPCLOCK	;	STOP CLOCK
BIOS+3FH	JMP EXITREGION	;	EXIT CRITICAL REGION
BIOS+42H	JMP MAXCONSOLE	;	MAXIMUM CONSOLE NUMBER
BIOS+45H	JMP SYSTEMINIT	;	SYSTEM INITIALIZATION
BIOS+48H	JMP IDLE	;	IDLE PROCEDURE (Optional)

3.2 MP/M XIOS Entry Points

Each jump address corresponds to a particular subroutine that performs the specific function. Table 3-1 outlines the exact responsibilities of each XIOS entry point subroutine.

Table 3-1. XIOS Subroutine Summary

Subroutine

Function

SELMEMORY

The SELMEMORY subroutine identifies the segment of memory where a process is to execute. Each time a process is dispatched for execution, the operating system makes a call to this XIOS select memory procedure. If the hardware environment has memory bank selection/protection, SELMEMORY can use the passed parameter to select/protect areas of memory. The passed parameter (in registers BC) is a pointer to a memory descriptor from which the memory base, size, attributes and bank of the executing process can be determined. Thus, all other regions of memory can be write-protected.

Subroutine

Function

MP/M II calls SELMEMORY with interrupts disabled from within the dispatcher. The SELMEMORY subroutine must not enable interrupts. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

POLLDEVICE

A polled environment can be created by coding XIOS device poll handlers. The purpose of implementing a polled environment is to avoid typical busy-wait code for device operation completion. There are also peripheral devices that may not operate efficiently under interrupts. XDOS calls the device poll handler (POLLDEVICE) with the device to be polled in the C register as a single parameter. The user-written POLLDEVICE procedure can be coded to access the device polling routines via a table that contains the addresses of the device polling procedures. An association is made between a device number to be polled and the polling procedure itself. The polling procedures must return a value of OFFH in the accumulator if the device is ready, or 00H if the device is not ready. POLLDEVICE is called from a critical region within the dispatcher; therefore, the POLLDEVICE subroutine must not enable interrups. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

STARTCLOCK

The STARTCLOCK and STOPCLOCK procedures eliminate unnecessary overhead for the system clock interrupt handler. The system clock provides a time base for both the real time flag and the system tick procedure. However, the system tick procedure is needed only when where is a process on the delay list. MP/M II calls STARTCLOCK when a process enters the delay list to initiate the system tick time base (see Section 3.4).

Subroutine

Function

In some hardware environments, it is not possible to shut off the system time unit clock while maintaining the one-second flag used for keeping time of day. In this situation, the STARTCLOCK procedure simply sets a boolean variable to true, indicating that there is a delayed process. The clock interrupt handler can then determine if system time unit flag is to be set by testing the boolean. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

STOPCLOCK

When the system delay list is emptied, MP/M II calls the STOPCLOCK procedure to stop the system tick time base. This eliminates unnecessary overhead for the system clock interrupt handler.

In some hardware environments, it is not possible to shut off the system time unit clock while maintaining the one second flag used for keeping time of day; that is, a single clock/timer interrupt source is used. In this situation, the STOPCLOCK procedure simply sets a boolean variable to false, indicating that there are no delayed processes. The clock interrupt handler can then determine if the system time unit flag is to be set by testing the boolean. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

EXITREGION

MP/M II calls the EXITREGION procedure to test a local parameter called the PREEMPT flag. If PREEMPT is true, EXITREGION leaves interrupts disabled. If PREEMPT is false, EXITREGION enables interrupts. Interrupt service routines must set the PREEMPT flag true at beginning of the interrupt handling. This procedure allows an interrupt service routine to make a flag set MP/M II system call, leaving interrupts disabled until completion of the interrupt handling. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

Subroutine

Function

MAXCONSOLE

The maximum console procedure enables the calling program to determine the number of physical consoles the BIOS is capable of supporting. The number of physical consoles is returned in the A register. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

SYSTEMINIT

The system initialization procedure performs the required MP/M cold start initialization. The following is a typical initialization for a banked system: first, MP/M II initializes bank 0, disables interrupts and calls SYSTEMINIT. Then, SYSTEMINIT sets up interrupt jump vectors, interrupt masks, and the base page of each bank before returning to MP/M II. Finally, MP/M II enables interrupts. A typical initialization for a non-banked system would perform the same steps, but only one bank would be initialized.

MP/M II disables interrupts and calls the SYSTEMINIT entry point prior to any other XIOS call. As stated above, MP/M II enables interrupts immediately upon return from SYSTEMINIT. This subroutine must reside above the COMMONBASE entry point.

In systems with bank switched memory, it is necessary to set up the base page (0000H - 00FFH) within each bank of memory. Both the MPMLDR and MP/M itself assume that the base bank (bank #0) is switched in when the MPMLDR is executed. The base bank is properly initialized by MP/M prior to entering SYSTEMINIT. The information required for the initialization of other banks is provided on entry to SYSTEMINIT in the registers defined below:

C

MP/M debugger restart #

DE

MP/M entry point address for the debugger. Place a jump at the proper debugger restart location to the address contained in DE.

Subroutine Routine

BIOS direct jump table address. Place a jump instruction at location 0000H in each bank's base page to the address contained in HL.

An IDLE process is the anchor of the process ready list. The MP/M II nucleus calls the IDLE procedure when there are no other processes ready to run. The normal IDLE procedure is a call to the dispatcher. This most efficiently serves polled devices. If your system is entirely interrupt-driven (i.e. no polled devices), you can supply your own IDLE procedure, which should be as follows:

IDLE:

HALT RET

If you do not supply an IDLE procedure, place three bytes of zero at the BIOS +48H location.

3.3 Interrupt Service Routines

The MP/M II operating system is designed to work with virtually any interrupt architecture, be it flat or vectored. The code operating at the interrupt level saves the required registers, determines the cause of the interrupt, removes the interrupting condition, sets an appropriate flag, and then forces a dispatch to take place.

Be sure to use a minimum number of stack levels when saving the state of the interrupted process. This is because the interrupted application program, especially if it has been written for a CP/M environment, is not likely to provide extra stack area as a contigency for interrupts. The example Extended Input/Output Systems shown in the Appendixes illustrate a technique whereby no additional levels of stack are required beyond that of the interrupt restart itself. This technique is highly recommended.

Operation of the flags is described in Section 3 of the MP/M II Programmer's Guide, under the discussion of the Flag Set and Flag Wait XDOS Functions. Briefly, flags synchronize a process to an asynchronous event. In general, an interrupt service routine sets a particular flag while another process waits for the flag to be set.

At a logical level above the physical interrupts, the flags can be regarded as providing 256 levels of virtual interrupts (32 flags are supported under MP/M II). Thus, logical interrupt handlers wait on flags set by the physical interrupt handlers. This mechanism allows a common XDOS to operate on potentially all 8080, 8085 and Z80 $^{\rm I\!R}$ microcomputers, regardless of the hardware environment.

As an example, consider a hardware environment with a flat interrupt structure. That is, a single interrupt level is provided and devices must be polled to determine the cause of the interrupt. Once the interrupt cause is determined, a specific flag is set indicating that that particular interrupt has occurred.

At the conclusion of the interrupt processing, a jump should be made to the MP/M II dispatcher. This is done by jumping to the PDISP entry point. This jump gives the processor resource to the highest priority ready process, usually the process readied by setting the flag in the interrupt handler, and then enables interrupts before jumping to resume execution of that process.

The only XDOS or BDOS call that should be made from an interrupt handler is 133: Flag Set. Any other XDOS or BDOS call results in a dispatch which would then enable interrupts before the execution of the interrupt handler is completed.

It is recommended that interrupts be used only for asynchronous operations such as console input or disk operation complete. In general, operations such as console output should not be interrupt-driven, because the system has more elasticity when performing polled console outputs while idling, rather than incurring the dispatch overhead for each character transmitted. This is particularly true at higher baud rates.

If a system requires the execution of a return from interrupt (RETI) instruction, the interrupt handler must execute the RETI before branching to the dispatcher via the PDISP entry point.

3.4 Time Base Management

The XIOS must provide two time bases: a one second flag for real time and a system tick for managing the delay list. The one second flag operation is logically separate from the system tick operation even though it may physically share the same clock/timer interrupt source. The one second flag procedure sets flag #2 at each one second of real time. MP/M II uses flag #2 to maintain a time of day clock.

The system tick procedure, when enabled by STARTCLOCK, sets flag #1 at system time unit intervals. The recommended time unit is a period of 16.67 milliseconds, corresponding to a tick frequency of 60 Hz. When operating with 50 Hz, use a 20 millisecond period. MP/M II uses the system tick to manage the delay list until the delay list is empty, at which time the system tick procedure is disabled by STOPCLOCK.

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

The system tick frequency is critical because it determines the dispatch frequency for compute-bound processes. If the frequency is too high, a significant amount of system overhead is incurred by excessive dispatches. If the frequency is too low, compute-bound processes keep the CPU resource for accordingly longer periods.

SECTION 4

MP/M II SYSTEM FILE COMPONENTS

The MP/M II system file, MPM.SYS, consists of a number of components: the system data page, the customized XIOS, the RESBDOS and BNKBDOS, the XDOS and BNKXDOS, the TMP, and the resident system processes. MPM.SYS resides in the directory with a user code of 0 and usually has the Read Only attribute. The MP/M II loader reads the MPM.SYS file into memory to bring up the MP/M II system.

4.1 System Data

The system data page contains 256 bytes used by GENSYS to dynamically configure the MP/M II system. The system data page can be prepared using the GENSYS program or it can be manually prepared using DDT or SID. The Table 4-1 describes the byte assignments.

Table 4-1. System Data Byte Assignments

Byte	Contents
000-000 001-001 002-002	Mem\$top, top page of memory Nmb\$cns, number of system consoles (TMPs) Brkpt\$RST, breakpoint RST # Add system call user stacks, boolean
003-003 004-004 005-005 006-006	Bank switched, boolean Z80 version, boolean banked bdos, boolean
007-007 008-008 009-010	XIOS jump table page RESBDOS base page CP/NET master configuration table address
011-011 012-012 013-013	XDOS base page RSPs (BNKXIOS top+1) base page BNKXIOS base page
014-014 015-015 016-047	BNKBDOS base page Max\$mem\$seg, max memory segment number Initial memory segment table Breakpoint vector table, filled in by debuggers
048-063 064-079 080-095 096-119	Reserved for MP/M II System call user stack pointer table Reserved for MP/M II
120-121 122-122 123-123	Nmb records in MPM.SYS file # ticks/sec System Drive
124-124 125-125 126-127	Common Memory Base Page Number of RSPs Listcp array Address
128-143	Subflg, submit flag array

Byte	Contents
144-186	Reserved for MP/M II
	Max locked records/process
187-187	
188-188	Max open files/process
189-190	# list items
191-192	Pointer to base of lock table free space
193-193	Total system locked records
194-194	Total system open files
195-195	Dayfile logging, boolean
196-196	Temporary file drive
197-197	Number of printers
197-241	Reserved for MP/M II
242-242	Banked XDOS base page
243-243	TMP process descriptor base
244-244	Console.dat base
245-246	BDOS/XDOS entry point
247-247	TMP.spr base
248-248	Nmbrsps, number of banked RSPs
249-249	Brsp base address
	Brspl, non-resident rsp process link
250-251	Sysdatadr, XDOS internal data segment address
252-253	Sysuatadi, ADDS internat data segment address
254-255	Rspl, resident system process link

4.2 Customized XIOS

The customized XIOS is obtained either from a file named RESXIOS.SPR, or a file named BNKXIOS.SPR. The XIOS file of type SPR contains the page relocatable version of the user-customized XIOS. The standard method for the generation of the XIOS is to use the Digital Research LINK program. An alternative method is described in Section 1.

4.3 BDOS

The Basic Disk Operating System (BDOS) resides in two pagerelocatable files named the RESBDOS and the BNKBDOS. These two files contain the console, list and disk file management code.

4.3.1 RESBDOS

The file named RESBDOS.SPR is a page relocatable file containing the logical console and list handling, as well as the resident portion of the disk file system that provides an interface to the BNKBDOS.

4.3.2 BNKBDOS

The file named BNKBDOS.SPR is a page relocatable file containing the non-resident portion of the banked BDOS.

4.4 XDOS

The XDOS file named XDOS.SPR is a page-relocatable file containing the priority-driven MP/M II nucleus. The nucleus contains the following code pieces: root module, dispatcher, queue management, flag management, memory management, terminal handler, terminal message process, command line interpreter, file name parser, and time base management.

4.5 Resident System Processes

A file type of RSP identifies a resident system process. The RSP files distributed with MP/M II include: run-time system status display (MPMSTAT), printer spooler (SPOOL), abort named process (ABORT), and a scheduler (SCHED). At system generation time, GENSYS prompts you to select which RSPs to include in the MPM.SYS file.

It is possible for the user to prepare custom resident system processes. The resident system processes must follow these rules:

- The file must be page-relocatable. Page relocatable files can be generated by LINK, or by the submit files MACSPR.SUB or ASMSPR.SUB. The output file must be renamed to type RSP.
- The first two bytes of the resident system process are reserved for the address of the BDOS/XDOS. Thus a resident system process can access the BDOS/XDOS by loading the two bytes at relative 0000-0001H and then performing a PCHL.
- The process descriptor for the resident system process must begin at the third byte position.

4.6 Banked Resident System Processes

A banked resident system process consists of two parts: a resident portion and the code for the process. The resident portion contains the process descriptor, and queues or other data structures that must be in common memory. This portion follows the rules given above for resident system processes. The presence of a banked portion is specified by setting the process descriptor memory segment index to zero rather than OFFH. The name provided in the process descriptor is used to obtain the banked portion which has a file type of BRS.

The second part of a banked system process is the actual code piece for the process. The rules for the BRS portion are as follows:

- The file must be page relocatable. Page relocatable files can be generated by LINK, or the procedure outlined in Section 1. The output file must be renamed to type BRS.
- Bytes 0000-0001H of the banked RSP are reserved for the address of the resident portion of the RSP. Thus, a banked RSP must access the BDOS/XDOS functions by indirectly loading from the two bytes at relative 0000-0001H, which point to the base of the resident portion of the RSP, which in turn contain the BDOS/XDOS entry point address.
- Bytes 0002-0003H of the banked RSP must contain the initial stack pointer value for the process. Thus the stack for the banked RSP is in the banked portion of the RSP, and should be initialized such that the return address on top of the stack is the banked RSP entry point address.
- Bytes 0004-000BH of the banked RSP must contain an ASCII name for the process. This is used for display purposes during GENSYS and MPMLDR execution.

SECTION 5

SYSTEM GENERATION

5.1 GENSYS Operation

MP/M II system generation consists of preparing a system data file and concatenating both required and optional code files to produce a file named MPM.SYS. A GENSYS program reforms these tasks and can be run under either MP/M II or CP/M. The GENSYS automates the system generation process by prompting the user for optional parameters and then prepares the MPM.SYS file. The following sample execution illustrates GENSYS operation.

0A>gensys

MP/M-80 V2.0 System Generation Copyright (C) 1981, Digital Research

Default entries are shown in (parens).
Default base is Hex, precede entry with # for decimal

Use SYSTEM.DAT for defaults (Y)?
Top page of operating system (FF)? Number of TMPs (system consoles) (#2) ? Number of Printers (#1) ? Breakpoint RST (06) ? Add system call user stacks (Y) ? Z80 CPU (Y) ? Number of ticks/second (#60) ? System Disk (E:) ? Temporary file drive (E:) ? Maximum locked records/process (#16) ? Total locked records/system (#32) ? Maximum open files/process (#16) ? Total open files/system (#32) ? Bank switched memory (Y) ?
Number of user memory segments (#3) ? Common memory base page (CO) ? Dayfile logging at console (Y) ?

SYSTEM DAT FF00H 0100H
TMPD DAT FE00H 0100H
USERSYS STK FD00H 0100H
XIOSJMP TBL FC00H 0100H

Accept new system data page entries (Y) ?

RESBDOS SPR F000H 0C00H XDOS SPR CE00H 2200H

Select Resident System Processes:

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
SCHED
         RSP (N) ?
 ABORT RSP (N) ? y
         RSP (N) ? y
 SPOOL
 MPMSTAT RSP (N) ? y
         RSP
              CDOOH
                    0100H
 ABORT
                     0100H
         RSP
              CCOOH
 SPOOL
                     0100H
 MPMSTAT RSP
              CB00H
 BNKXIOS SPR B800H
                    1300H
 BNKBDOS SPR 9500H
                    2300H
              9200H
                    0300H
 BNKXDOS SPR
       SPR 8F00H
                    0300H
 TMP
         BRS
              8700H
                     0800H
 SPOOL
                    OEOOH
 MPMSTAT BRS
              7900H
              7700H
                    0200H
 LCKLSTS DAT
 CONSOLE DAT
              7500H 0200H
Enter memory segment table:
Base, size, attrib, bank (75,8B,80,00) ?
Base, size, attrib, bank (00, C0, 00, 01) ?
Base, size, attrib, bank (00, C0, 00, 02) ?
Base, size, attrib, bank (00, C0, 00, 03) ? 00, ff, 0, 0
*** Memory conflict - segment trimmed ***
Base, size, attrib, bank (00,75,00,00) ?
                    8B00H
                           Bank 00
MP/M II Sys
             7500H
```

Memseg Usr 0000H C000H Bank 01 Memseg Usr 0000H C000H Bank 02 Memseg Usr 0000H 7500H Bank 00

Accept new memory segment table entries (Y) ?

** GENSYS DONE **

5.2 System Generation Parameters

This section discusses the issues involved in answering each of the GENSYS queries shown in the example above.

5.2.1 Defaults

The GENSYS program displays default entry values within parentheses. The base is hex unless a # character preceeds the value to indicate a decimal base. The initial prompt determines if the internal GENSYS defaults are to be used, or those of the most recently generated SYSTEM.DAT file.

5.2.2 Top Page of Operating System

Enter two hex ASCII digits to give the top page of the operating system. The highest address used by MP/M II is XXFFH, where XX is the entry.

5.2.3 Number of System Consoles

This entry determines the number of system consoles for which Terminal Message Processes (TMP's) are created to generate user prompts and send command lines to the Command Line Interpreter (CLI). A region of common memory called TMPD.DAT is reserved for the TMP process descriptors. Four TMP process descriptors can be placed in each page of the TMPD.DAT. Each system console also requires 256 bytes of memory for stack and buffer areas in a nonresident region of memory called CONSOLE.DAT. MP/M II supports up to a maximum of 16 character I/O console devices, of which 8 can be system consoles and have associated TMPs. During MP/M II initialization, an XIOS call obtains the actual maximum number of physical consoles supported by the XIOS. This number is used if it is less than the number specified during the GENSYS.

5.2.4 Number of Printers

This entry determines the number of physical printers which the XIOS is capable of supporting. This number is used by the MPMSTAT program when it displays the status of the system printers.

5.2.5 Breakpoint RST

Enter the breakpoint restart number to be used by the MP/M debuggers. Recommended restarts are RST #1 to RST #6.

5.2.6 System Call User Stacks

If you want to execute CP/M *.COM files, enter yes. An affirmative response forces a stack switch to occur when system calls are made from a user program. BDOS calls require more stack space under MP/M II than under CP/M. An affirmative response causes GENSYS to allocate a region of common memory called USERSYS.STK. The size of this region is determined by the number of user memory segments, where 0-3 segments require 100h bytes and 4-7 segments require 200h bytes.

Note that this affects BDOS calls only, not XDOS calls. The XDOS is re-entrant and performs no stack switching. Therefore, if your program makes any XDOS calls, you need to make certain that you have allocated sufficient stack.

5.2.7 Z80 CPU

An affirmative response should only be made if you do have a Z80 CPU. If specified, the MP/M II dispatcher saves and restores the Z80 alternate register set.

5.2.8 Number of Ticks / Second

This entry value can be used by applications programs to determine the number of ticks per second. This value may vary among MP/M II systems.

5.2.9 System Disk

The drive entered here is used for a second search if the file requested to the CLI is not found on the default drive.

5.2.10 Temporary File Drive

The drive entered here is used as the drive for temporary disk files. This entry is used by SUBMIT when it generates the \$n\$.SUB temporary file. This entry can also be accessed in the system data page by application programs as the drive on which to create temporary files.

5.2.11 Maximum Locked Records / Process

This entry specifies the maximum number of records that a single process (usually one program) can lock at any given time. This number can range from 0 to 255 and must be less than or equal to the total locked records for the system.

5.2.12 Total Locked Records / System

This entry specifies the total number of locked records for all the processes executing under MP/M II at any given time. This number can range from 0 to 255 and should be greater than or equal to the maximum locked records per process.

It is possible to allow each process to either use up the total system lock record space, or to allow each process to lock only a fraction of the system total. The first technique implies a dynamic storage region in which one process can force other processes to block because it has consumed all available resources.

5.2.13 Maximum Open Files / Process

This entry specifies the maximum number of files that a single process (usually one program) can open at any given time. number can range from 0 to 255 and must be less than or equal to the total open files for the system.

5.2.14 Total Open Files / System

This entry specifies the total number of open files for all the processes executing under MP/M II at any given time. This number can range from 0 to 255 and should be greater than or equal to the maximum open files per process.

It is possible either to allow each process to use up the total system open file space, or to allow each process to only open a fraction of the system total. The first technique implies a dynamic storage region in which one process can force other processes to block because it has consumed all available resources.

5.2.15 Bank Switched Memory

If your system does not have bank-switched memory, then you should respond with a "N". Otherwise respond with a "Y" and additional questions and responses (as shown in Section 5.2.2) are required.

5.2.16 Number of User Memory Segments

The number of user memory segments must be in the range 1 to 7 and should be greater than or equal the number of system consoles.

5.2.17 Common Memory Base Page

In response to this prompt, enter the address of the lowest page of memory common to all banks. GENSYS checks that all modules requiring residence in common memory are located above this address.

5.2.18 Dayfile Logging at Console

An affirmative response causes the generated MP/M II system to display the current time, file name and type, and user number of each executed command file.

5.2.19 Accept System Data Page Entries

If the entries made for the first 16 queries are acceptable, then enter yes. Otherwise, any or all of the entries made can be changed by re-cycling through the GENSYS queries, entering a carriage return where values are not to be changed.

5.2.20 Select Resident System Processes

GENSYS searches the directory for all files of type RSP. Each file found is listed and included in the generated system file if you respond with a "Y". Tests are performed to make certain that the specified RSPs reside at or above the common base address.

5.2.21 Memory Segment Table

Memory segmentation is defined by the entries which are made. You are prompted for the base, size, attributes, and bank for each memory segment. The GENSYS program only allows you to enter the number of segments specified in the response to the query regarding the number of user memory segments.

The first default entry made is for the operating system. This becomes the segment zero entry in the memory segment table. It is switched in during the banked MP/M II execution of the BNKXIOS, BRS's, and the BNKBDOS. The first entry is not counted in your number of user memory segments.

A significant amount of error checking is performed using a memory bit map to ensure that no memory segments overlap each other. It will be possible to customize the GENSYS program such that nonexistent memory for a particular hardware configuration is preallocated in the bit map.

The order of entries in the memory segment table is also critical. The first entry is reserved for the operating system. The remaining entries can be specified by user. In specifying the user memory segments, the absolute TPA regions (segments based at 0000H) should be specified in order of size, from the largest to the smallest. Entering the segments in this order causes the MP/M II memory manager to allocate the largest available TPA region for execution by a COM program because it linearly searchs through the memory segment table for the first available segment based at zero. The ordering of relocatable segments (those not based at 0000H) is not critical because the MP/M II memory manager does a best fit for those segments.

The attribute byte is normally defined as 00. However, if you wish to pre-allocate a memory segment, specify a value of FFH.

The bank byte value is an index which can be used by the XIOS to obtain a value to be sent to the bank switching hardware to select the specified bank. Values of 0,1,2,... are used to identify

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

the memory banks. A bank byte value of 0 is used for the non-resident portion of MP/M II.

5.2.22 Accept Memory Segment Table

A negative response to this query allows memory segment entries to be re-edited prior to acceptance.

5.3 GENSYS Execution

The GENSYS program has an automatic mode which simplifies repetitive generation of MPM.SYS files. This is useful in a debug mode of testing, XIOS editing, and a subsequent GENSYS execution to produce a new MPM.SYS file. The automatic mode is specified as follows:

OA>GENSYS \$A

The effect of the automatic mode is to simulate the entry of a <cr> for each GENSYS query.

Parming of the party of the party of

-man and the Samuell William and the Samuel W

ables an experience of the Contract

med woman data had been

A SERVICE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

SECTION 6

MP/M LOADER

6.1 MP/M Loader Operation and Display

The MPMLDR program loads the MPM.SYS file and branches to the execution address of the MP/M II operating system. MPMLDR can be run under CP/M or loaded from the first two tracks of a disk by the cold start loader.

The MPMLDR displays system loading and configuration. It does not require any operator interaction. In the following example, the MPM.SYS file prepared by the first GENSYS example shown in Section 5 is loaded into memory and executed.

MP/M-II V2.0 Loader Copyright (C) 1981, Digital Research

Nmb of consoles = 2
Breakpoint RST # = 6
Z80 Alternate register set saved/restored by dispatcher

 Memory
 Segment
 Table:

 SYSTEM
 DAT
 FF00H
 0100H

 TMPD
 DAT
 FE00H
 0100H

 USERSYS
 STK
 FD00H
 0100H

 XIOSJMP
 TBL
 FC00H
 0100H

 RESBDOS
 SPR
 F000H
 0C00H

 XDOS
 SPR
 CE00H
 2200H

 ABORT
 RSP
 CC00H
 0100H

 Spool
 RSP
 CC00H
 0100H

 MPMSTAT
 RSP
 CB00H
 0100H

 BNKXIOS
 SPR
 B800H
 1300H

 BNKXDOS
 SPR
 9500H
 2300H

 BNKXDOS
 SPR
 9500H
 0300H

 TMP
 SPR
 8F00H
 0300H

 Mpmstat
 BRS
 7900H
 0E00H

 LCKLSTS
 DAT
 7700H
 0200H

 CONSOLE
 DAT
 7500H
 8B00H
 Bank
 0

 Memseg
 Usr
 0000H
 C000H
 Bank
 2

MP/M II V2.0 Copyright (C) 1981, Digital Research OA>

6.2 MPMLDR Execution

Two parameters may be specified to the MPMLDR. The first parameter is used to cause a break to a CP/M debugger after the loading is completed. The parameter is a \$Bn character string placed in the default FCB filename field beginning at 005DH. The character n is the CP/M debugger restart number. If n is not entered, a default of 7 is used. An example of this parameter is shown in Section 1.4.

The second parameter can specify an alternate filename for loading other than the standard MPM.SYS file. This parameter is specified by placing a filename with a filetype of SYS in the default FCB beginning at 005CH, or, if the \$Bn parameter is also being specified, in the second default FCB beginning at 006CH. A good application of this second parameter would be to incorporate a menu-driven SYS file selection in the LDRBIOS at the SELDSK entry point. Thus, the operator would be prompted to select the appropriate SYS file for his MP/M environment. Custom code at the SELDSK entry point would prompt the operator for a file name and then place the selected SYS file name into the default FCB beginning at 005CH.

APPENDIX A

DISK DEFINITION MACRO

```
MP/M II V2.0 disk re-definition library
Copyright (c) 1979, 1980, 1981
Digital Research
Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA
93950
MP/M II logical disk drives are defined using the
macros given below, where the sequence of calls
is:
disks n
diskdef parameter-list-0
diskdef parameter-list-l
diskdef parameter-list-n
endef
where n is the number of logical disk drives attached
to the MP/M II system, and parameter-list-i defines the
characteristics of the ith drive (i=0,1,...,n-1)
each parameter-list-i takes the form
        dn,fsc,lsc,[skf],bls,dks,dir,cks,ofs,[kl6],[prm]
where
dn
        is the disk number 0,1,...,n-1
fsc
        is the first sector number (usually 0 or 1)
        is the last sector number on a track is optional "skew factor" for sector translate
lsc
skf
bls
        is the data block size (1024,2048,...,16384)
dks
        is the disk size in bls increments (word)
dir
        is the number of directory elements (word)
        is the number of dir elements to checksum
cks
        is the number of tracks to skip (word)
ofs
        is an optional O which forces 16K/directory entry
k16
        is an optional 0 which marks drive as permanent
prm
for convenience, the form
        dn,dm
defines disk dn as having the same characteristics as
a previously defined disk dm.
a standard four drive MP/M II system is defined by
        disks
        diskdef 0,1,26,6,1024,243,64,64,2
dsk
        rept
```

```
dsk+l
      dsk
             set
;
             diskdef %dsk,0
             endef
      the value of "begdat" at the end of assembly defines the
      beginning of the uninitialize ram area above the bios,
      while the value of "enddat" defines the next location
      following the end of the data area. the size of this
      area is given by the value of "datsiz" at the end of the
      assembly. note that the allocation vector will be quite
      large if a large disk size is defined with a small block
      size.
              dn
dskhdr
      macro
       define a single disk header list
             xlt&dn,0000h ;translate table
dpe&dn:
              0000h,0000h
                           ;scratch area
       dw
                           ;dir buff,parm block
              dirbuf,dpb&dn
       dw
                           ; check, alloc vectors
              csv&dn,alv&dn
       dw
       endm
       macro
              nd
disks
       define nd disks
                    ;;for later reference
       set
              nd
ndisks
                    ; base of disk parameter blocks
dpbase
       equ
       generate the nd elements
;;
dsknxt
       set
              nd
       rept
              %dsknxt
       dskhdr
              dsknxt+1
dsknxt
       set
endm
       endm
              dn
       macro
dpbhdr
              ; disk parm block
dpb&dn
       endm
             data, comment
ddb
       macro
       define a db statement
;;
       db data comment
       endm
              data, comment
ddw
       define a dw statement
;;
                            comment
              data
       dw
       endm
gcd
       greatest common divisor of m,n
;;
       produces value gcdn as result
;;
       (used in sector translate table generation)
;;
              m ;;variable for m
gcdm
       set
                    ;;variable for n
gcdn
       set
              n
                    ;;variable for r
gcdr
       set
```

```
rept
             65535
             gcdm/gcdn
qcdx
       set
             gcdm - gcdx*gcdn
gcdr
       set
       if
             qcdr = 0
       exitm
       endif
             gcdn gcdr
gcdm
      set
gcdn
       set
      endm
      endm
diskdef macro
             dn,fsc,lsc,skf,bls,dks,dir,cks,ofs,k16
      generate the set statements for later tables
;;
cksz
      set
             (cks) /4
      if
             nul 1sc
      current disk dn same as previous fsc
dpb&dn
             dpb&fsc ;equivalent parameters
      equ
             als&fsc ; same allocation vector size
als&dn
      equ
css&dn
             css&fsc ; same checksum vector size
      equ
xlt&dn
             xlt&fsc ;same translate table
      equ
      else
secmax
      set
             lsc-(fsc)
                        ;;sectors 0...secmax
sectors set
             secmax+1;;number of sectors
als&dn
      set
             (dks)/8 ;; size of allocation vector
      if
             ((dks) mod 8) ne 0
             als&dn+1
als&dn
      set
      endif
css&dn
      set
             cksz
                  ;; number of checksum elements
      generate the block shift value
blkval
             bls/128 ;;number of sectors/block
      set
blkshf
                   ;; counts right 0's in blkval
      set
                   ;; fills with l's from right
blkmsk
      set
             16
      rept
                   ;;once for each bit position
      if
             blkval=1
      exitm
      endif
      otherwise, high order 1 not found yet
             blkshf+l
blkshf
      set
blkmsk
             (blkmsk shl 1) or 1
      set
blkval
      set
             blkval/2
      generate the extent mask byte
blkval
      set
             bls/1024 ;; number of kilobytes/block
extmsk
             0 ;;fill from right with 1's
      set
             16
      rept
             blkval=1
      if
      exitm
      endif
      otherwise more to shift set (extmsk shl 1) or 1
extmsk
             blkval/2
blkval
      set
      endm
may be double byte allocation
;;
             (dks) > 256
      if
             (extmsk shr 1)
      set
extmsk
```

```
endif
       may be optional [0] in last position
;;
              not nul k16
       if
              k16
extmsk
       endif
       now generate directory reservation bit vector
              dir ;; # remaining to process
dirrem
                      ;;number of entries per block
dirbks
       set
                      ;;fill with l's on each loop
dirblk
       set
              0
              16
       rept
       if
              dirrem=0
       exitm
       endif
       not complete, iterate once again
;;
       shift right and add 1 high order bit
;;
               (dirblk shr 1) or 8000h
dirblk
       set
              dirrem > dirbks
       if
              dirrem-dirbks
dirrem
       set
       else
       set
dirrem
       endif
       endm
              dn ;;generate equ $
       dpbhdr
               %sectors,<;sec per track>
       ddw
               %blkshf,<;block shift>
       ddb
       ddb
               %blkmsk,<;block mask>
               %extmsk,<;extnt mask>
       ddb
               %(dks)-1,<;disk size-1>
       ddw
               %(dir)-l,<;directory max>
       ddw
               %dirblk shr 8,<;alloc0>
       ddb
               %dirblk and Offh, <; allocl>
       ddb
       if
               nul prm
               %(cks)/4,<;check size>
       ddw
       else
               8000h+cksz,<;permanent disk with check size>
       ddw
       endif
               %ofs,<;offset>
       ddw
       generate the translate table, if requested
; ;
       if
               nul skf
                              :no xlate table
xlt&dn
       equ
       else
               skf = 0
       if
                             ;no xlate table
       equ
xlt&dn
                     a company of the
       else
       generate the translate table
;;
                  ;;next sector to fill
       set
               0
nxtsec
                      ;; moves by one on overflow
nxtbas
       set
               %sectors, skf
       gcd
       gcdn = gcd(sectors, skew)
               sectors/qcdn
neltst
       neltst is number of elements to generate
;;
       before we overlap previous elements
;;
               neltst ;; counter
nelts
       set
                              ;translate table
xlt&dn
       equ
               sectors ;; once for each sector
        rept
```

```
if
                  sectors < 256
         ddb
                  %nxtsec+(fsc)
         else
         ddw
                  %nxtsec+(fsc)
         endif
nxtsec
         set
                  nxtsec+(skf)
         if
                 nxtsec >= sectors
                 nxtsec-sectors
nxtsec
         set
         endif
nelts
         set
                 nelts-1
         if
                 nelts = 0
nxtbas
         set
                 nxtbas+1
nxtsec
         set
                 nxtbas
nelts
         set
                 neltst
         endif
         endm
         endif
                 ;;end of nul fac test
         endif
                 ;;end of nul bls test
         endm
defds
        macro
                 lab, space
lab:
        ds
                 space
        endm
lds
        macro
                 lb,dn,val
        defds
                 lb&dn,%val&dn
        endm
endef
        macro
;;
        generate the necessary ram data areas
begdat
        equ
                 $
dirbuf: ds
                 128
                          ;directory access buffer
dsknxt
        set
                 0
        rept
                 ndisks ;;once for each disk
        lds
                 alv, %dsknxt, als
        lds
                 csv, %dsknxt, css
dsknxt
                 dsknxt+1
        set
        endm
enddat
        equ
datsiz
        equ
                 $-begdat
force:
        db
                          ; force out last byte in hex file
        endm
```

APPENDIX B

SECTOR DEBLOCKING ALGORITHMS FOR MP/M II

```
page
             ; *
                    Sector Deblocking Algorithms for MP/M II V2.0
                   *****************
                    utility macro to compute sector mask
             smask
                    macro
                           hblk
                    compute log2(hblk), return @x as result
             ;;
                    (2 ** @x = hblk on return)
             ;;
             @y
                    set
                          hblk
             @x
                    set
                    count right shifts of @y until = 1
             ;;
                           8
                    rept
                    if
                           @y = 1
                    exitm
                    endif
                    @y is not 1, shift right one position
             ;;
             @y
                    set
                           @y shr 1
             @x
                           0x + 1
                    set
                    endm
                    endm
              ******************
                       MP/M to host disk constants
             ; ****************
0800 =
                           2048
             blksiz
                    equ
                                          :MP/M allocation size
0200 =
             hstsiz
                    equ
                           512
                                         ; host disk sector size
0014 =
             hstspt
                    equ
                           20
                                         ;host disk sectors/trk
0004 =
             hstblk
                    equ
                           hstsiz/128
                                         ;MP/M sects/host buff
0050 =
             cpmspt
                           hstblk * hstspt ;MP/M sectors/track
                    equ
0003 =
             secmsk
                    equ
                           hstblk-1
                                         ; sector mask
                           hstblk
                    smask
                                         ; compute sector mask
0002 =
             secshf
                    equ
                                         ; log2(hstblk)
              ******************
                     BDOS constants on entry to write
0000 =
             wrall
                    equ
                           0
                                         ; write to allocated
0001 =
             wrdir
                    equ
                           1
                                         ; write to directory
0002 =
             wrual
                    equ
                                         ;write to unallocated
                     ******************
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
The BDOS entry points given below show the
                      code which is relevant to deblocking only.
               **************
                      DISKDEF macro, or hand coded tables go here
                                              :disk param block base
                      equ
0000 =
              dpbase
               boot:
              wboot:
                       ; enter here on system boot to initialize
                       xra a ;0 to accumulator
0000 AF
                                              ; host buffer inactive
                              hstact
0001 326901
                       sta
                                              ; clear unalloc count
                            unacnt
0004 326B01
                       sta
0007 C9
               home:
                       ; home the selected disk
                                               ; check for pending write
                       lda
                              hstwrt
0008 3A6A01
                              a
                       ora
000B B7
                              homed
                       jnz
000C C21200
                                               ; clear host active flag
                               hstact
000F 326901
                       sta
               homed:
0012 C9
                       ret
               seldsk:
                       ; select disk
                                               ; selected disk number
0013 79
                       mov
                              a,c
                                               ; seek disk number
                       sta
                               sekdsk
0014 326001
                                               ; disk number to HL
                               1,a
                       mov
0017 6F
                               h,0
0018 2600
                       mvi
                                               ; multiply by 16
                               4
                       rept
                       dad
                               h
                       endm
                       DAD
001A+29
                       DAD
001B+29
                       DAD
001C+29
                       DAD
001D+29
                                              ; base of parm block
                               d,dpbase
                       lxi
001E 110000
                                               ; hl=.dpb(curdsk)
                      dad
0021 19
                       ret
0022 C9
               settrk:
                       ; set track given by registers BC
                               h,b
0023 60
                       mov
                               1,c
0024 69
                       mov
                                               ;track to seek
                       shld
                               sektrk
0025 226101
                       ret
0028 C9
               setsec:
                       ; set sector given by register c
                               a,c
0029 79
                       mov
                                               ; sector to seek
                               seksec
002A 326301
                       sta
                       ret
002D C9
```

```
setdma:
                      ; set dma address given by BC
002E 60
                      mov
                              h,b
002F 69
                      mov
                              1,C
0030 227401
                      shld
                              dmaadr
0033 C9
                       ret
               sectran:
                      ;translate sector number BC
0034 60
                              h,b
                      mov
0035 69
                      mov
                              1,c
0036 C9
                      ret
              ; *
                      The READ entry point takes the place of
                      the previous BIOS defintion for READ.
               ***************
              read:
                      ; read the selected MP/M sector
0037 AF
0038 326B01
                      sta
                              unacnt
                                              ; unacnt = 0
003B 3C
                      inr
003C 327201
                      sta
                              readop
                                              ; read operation
003F 327101
                      sta
                              rsflag
                                              ; must read data
0042 3E02
                      mvi
                              a, wrual
0044 327301
                      sta
                              wrtype
                                              ; treat as unalloc
0047 C3B500
                      jmp
                              rwoper
                                              ; to perform the read
              *****************
                      The WRITE entry point takes the place of
                      the previous BIOS defintion for WRITE.
              write:
                      ;write the selected MP/M sector
004A AF
                      xra
                                              ; 0 to accumulator
004B 327201
                      sta
                              readop
                                              ; not a read operation
004E 79
                      mov
                              a,c
                                              ; write type in c
004F 327301
                      sta
                              wrtype
0052 E602
                      ani
                              wrual
                                              ;write unallocated?
0054 CA6E00
                      jz
                              chkuna
                                              ; check for unalloc
                      write to unallocated, set parameters
0057 3E10
                      mvi
                              a,blksiz/128
                                              ; next unalloc recs
0059 326B01
                      sta
                              unacnt
005C 3A6001
                      lda
                              sekdsk
                                              ; disk to seek
005F 326C01
                              unadsk
                      sta
                                              ;unadsk = sekdsk
0062 2A6101
                      lhld
                              sektrk
0065 226D01
                      shld
                              unatrk
                                              ;unatrk = sectrk
0068 3A6301
                      lda
                              seksec
006B 326F01
                      sta
                              unasec
                                              ;unasec = seksec
```

```
chkuna:
                       ; check for write to unallocated sector
                                               ; any unalloc remain?
                       lda
                               unacnt
006E 3A6B01
                       ora
0071 B7
                               alloc
                                              ;skip if not
0072 CAAD00
                       jz
                       more unallocated records remain
                                               ;unacnt = unacnt-1
                       dcr
0075 3D
                               unacnt
0076 326B01
                       sta
                                               ; same disk?
0079 3A6001
                       lda
                               sekdsk
                               h, unadsk
007C 216C01
                       lxi
                                               ;sekdsk = unadsk?
007F BE
                       cmp
                               m
                               alloc
                                               ; skip if not
0080 C2AD00
                       jnz
                       disks are the same
0083 216D01
                       lxi
                             h, unatrk
                                               ;sektrk = unatrk?
0086 CD5201
                       call
                               sektrkcmp
                                               ; skip if not
                       jnz
                               alloc
0089 C2AD00
                       tracks are the same
                       lda
                             seksec
                                               ; same sector?
008C 3A6301
                       lxi
                               h, unasec
008F 216F01
                                               ;seksec = unasec?
                       cmp
0092 BE
                               m
                                               ; skip if not
0093 C2AD00
                       jnz
                               alloc
                       match, move to next sector for future ref
                                               ;unasec = unasec+1
                       inr
                               m
0096 34
                               a,m
                                               ;end of track?
0097 7E
                       mov
                                               ; count MP/M sectors
0098 FE50
                       cpi
                               cpmspt
                                               ; skip if no overflow
                       jc
                               noovf
009A DAA600
                       overflow to next track
                       mvi
                                               ; unasec = 0
                               m, 0
009D 3600
009F 2A6D01
                       lhld
                               unatrk
00A2 23
                       inx
                       shld unatrk
                                               :unatrk = unatrk+l
00A3 226D01
               noovf:
                       ; match found, mark as unnecessary read
                                               ; 0 to accumulator
00A6 AF
                       xra
                                               ;rsflag = 0
                               rsflag
00A7 327101
                       sta
                                               ; to perform the write
                       jmp
00AA C3B500
                               rwoper
               alloc:
                       ; not an unallocated record, requires pre-read
                                             ;0 to accum
                             a
OOAD AF
                       xra
                                               ;unacnt = 0
00AE 326B01
                               unacnt
                       sta
                                               ; 1 to accum
                       inr
00B1 3C
                               rsflag
                                               ;rsflag = 1
00B2 327101
                       sta
               *************
                       Common code for READ and WRITE follows
```

```
rwoper:
                         ;enter here to perform the read/write
00B5 AF
                         xra
                                 a
                                                  ; zero to accum
00B6 327001
                         sta
                                 erflag
                                                  ;no errors (yet)
00B9 3A6301
                         lda
                                 seksec
                                                  ; compute host sector
                         rept
                                 secshf
                         ora
                                                  ; carry = 0
                         rar
                                                  ; shift right
                         endm
00BC+B7
                         ORA
                                                  ; CARRY = 0
00BD+1F
                         RAR
                                                  ; SHIFT RIGHT
00BE+B7
                         ORA
                                                  ; CARRY = 0
00BF+1F
                         RAR
                                                  ; SHIFT RIGHT
00C0 326801
                         sta
                                 sekhst
                                                  ; host sector to seek
                         active host sector?
00C3 216901
                        lxi
                                 h, hstact
                                                  ; host active flag
00C6 7E
                        mov
                                 a,m
00C7 3601
                        mvi
                                 m, 1
                                                  ; always becomes 1
00C9 B7
                        ora
                                 a
                                                  ; was it already?
00CA CAF100
                        jz
                                 filhst
                                                  ;fill host if not
                        host buffer active, same as seek buffer?
00CD 3A6001
                        lda
                                 sekdsk
00D0 216401
                        lxi
                                 h, hstdsk
                                                  ; same disk?
00D3 BE
                        cmp
                                 m
                                                  ; sekdsk = hstdsk?
00D4 C2EA00
                        jnz
                                 nomatch
                        same disk, same track?
00D7 216501
                        lxi
                                 h, hsttrk
00DA CD5201
                        call
                                 sektrkcmp
                                                  ; sektrk = hsttrk?
OODD C2EAOO
                        jnz
                                 nomatch
                        same disk, same track, same buffer?
00E0 3A6801
                        lda
                                 sekhst
00E3 216701
                        lxi
                                 h, hstsec
                                                  ; sekhst = hstsec?
00E6 BE
                        cmp
                                m
00E7 CA0E01
                        jz
                                 match
                                                  ; skip if match
                nomatch:
                        ; proper disk, but not correct sector
00EA 3A6A01
                        lda
                                hstwrt
                                                  ; host written?
00ED B7
                        ora
00EE C45E01
                        cnz
                                 writehst
                                                  ; clear host buff
                filhst:
                        ; may have to fill the host buffer
00Fl 3A6001
                        lda
                                sekdsk
00F4 326401
                        sta
                                hstdsk
00F7 2A6101
                        lhld
                                sektrk
00FA 226501
                        shld
                                hsttrk
00FD 3A6801
                        1da
                                sekhst
0100 326701
                        sta
                                hstsec
0103 3A7101
                        1da
                                rsflag
                                                  ; need to read?
```

```
ora
0106 B7
                                                    ;yes, if 1
                                  readhst
                         cnz
0107 C45F01
                                                   ; 0 to accum
                                  a
                         xra
010A AF
                                                    ; no pending write
                         sta
                                  hstwrt
010B 326A01
                match:
                         ;copy data to or from buffer
                                                    ; mask buffer number
                                  seksec
                         lda
010E 3A6301
                                                    ;least signif bits
                                  secmsk
                         ani
0111 E603
                                                    ; ready to shift
                                  1,a
0113 6F
                         mov
                                                    :double count
                                  h,0
0114 2600
                         mvi
                                                    :shift left 7
                                  7
                         rept
                         dad
                                  h
                         endm
                         DAD
                                  H
0116+29
                         DAD
0117+29
                         DAD
                                  H
0118+29
                         DAD
0119 + 29
                                  H
                         DAD
011A+29
                                  H
                         DAD
011B+29
011C+29
                         DAD
                                  H
                         hl has relative host buffer address
                                  d, hstbuf
                         lxi
011D 117601
                                                    ;hl = host address
                                  d
                         dad
0120 19
                                                    ; now in DE
                         xchq
0121 EB
                                                    ;get/put MP/M data
                         lhld
                                  dmaadr
0122 2A7401
                                                    ;length of move
                         mvi
                                  c,128
0125 OE80
                                                    ; which way?
                          lda
                                  readop
0127 3A7201
                          ora
                                  a
012A B7
                                                    ;skip if read
                                  rwmove
012B C23401
                          jnz
                          write operation, mark and switch direction
                                   a,1
                          mvi
012E 3E01
                                                    ;hstwrt = 1
                                  hstwrt
                          sta
0130 326A01
                                                    ; source/dest swap
                          xchq
0133 EB
                 rwmove:
                          ;C initially 128, DE is source, HL is dest
                                                    ; source character
                                   d
                          ldax
0134 1A
                                   d
                          inx
0135 13
                                                    ; to dest
                                   m,a
                          mov
0136 77
                          inx
                                   h
0137 23
                                                     ;loop 128 times
                          dcr
                                   C
0138 OD
                                   rwmove
                          jnz
0139 C23401
                          data has been moved to/from host buffer
                                                     ;write type
                                   wrtype
                          lda
013C 3A7301
                                                     ; to directory?
                                   wrdir
 013F E601
                          ani
                                                     ; in case of errors
                                   erflag
                          lda
 0141 3A7001
                                                     ;no further processing
 0144 C8
                          rz
                          clear host buffer for directory write
                                                     ;errors?
 0145 B7
                          ora
                                   a
                                                     ; skip if so
                          rnz
 0146 CO
                                                     ; 0 to accum
 0147 AF
                          xra
```

```
0148 326A01
                  sta
                         hstwrt
                                      ; buffer written
014B CD5E01
                  call
                         writehst
014E 3A7001
                  lda
                         erflag
0151 C9
                  ret
            *****************
                  Utility subroutine for 16-bit compare
            ;HL = .unatrk or .hsttrk, compare with sektrk
0152 EB
                  xchq
0153 216101
                  lxi
                         h,sektrk
0156 1A
                  ldax
                         d
                                      ; low byte compare
0157 BE
                                      ; same?
                  cmp
                         m
0158 CO
                                      ; return if not
                  rnz
                  low bytes equal, test high ls
0159 13
                  inx
                         d
015A 23
                  inx
                         h
015B 1A
                  ldax
                         d
015C BE
                  cmp
                             ; sets flags
                         m
015D C9
                  ret
            WRITEHST performs the physical write to
            ; *
                  the host disk, READHST reads the physical
                  disk.
            writehst:
                  ; hstdsk = host disk #, hsttrk = host track #,
                  ;hstsec = host sect #. write "hstsiz" bytes
                  ; from hstbuf and return error flag in erflag.
                  ;return erflag non-zero if error
015E C9
            readhst:
                  ; hstdsk = host disk #, hsttrk = host track #,
                  ;hstsec = host sect #. read "hstsiz" bytes
                  ; into hstbuf and return error flag in erflag.
015F C9
                  ret
            Unitialized RAM data areas
            0160
            sekdsk: ds
                        1
                                     ; seek disk number
0161
           sektrk: ds
                        2
                                     ; seek track number
0163
           seksec: ds
                        1
                                     ; seek sector number
0164
           hstdsk: ds
                                     ; host disk number
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
2
                                             ; host track number
0165
              hsttrk: ds
              hstsec: ds
                                             ; host sector number
                              1
0167
                                             ; seek shr secshf
                              1
0168
              sekhst: ds
                                             ; host active flag
              hstact: ds
                              1
0169
                                             ; host written flag
                              1
016A
              hstwrt: ds
                                             ;unalloc rec cnt
              unacnt: ds
                              1
016B
                                             ; last unalloc disk
              unadsk: ds
                              1
016C
                                             :last unalloc track
              unatrk: ds
                              2
016D
                                             ; last unalloc sector
              unasec: ds
                              1
016F
                                             ;error reporting
                              1
              erflag: ds
0170
                                             ; read sector flag
0171
              rsflag: ds
                              1
                                             ;l if read operation
0172
              readop: ds
                              1
                                             ;write operation type
                              1
              wrtype: ds
0173
                                             ; last dma address
                              2
              dmaadr: ds
0174
                                             ; host buffer
              hstbuf: ds
                              hstsiz
0176
              *************
              ; *
              ; *
                                                                  *
                      The ENDEF macro invocation goes here
              ***************
0376
                      end
```

```
0000 BOOT
                                                 006E CHKUNA
                0800 BLKSIZ
OOAD ALLOC
                                                 0170 ERFLAG
                                 0000 DPBASE
                0174 DMAADR
0050 CPMSPT
                                                 0169 HSTACT
                                 0012 HOMED
OOF1 FILHST
                0008 HOME
                                 0164 HSTDSK
                                                 0167 HSTSEC
                0176 HSTBUF
0004 HSTBLK
                                 0165 HSTTRK
                                                 016A HSTWRT
                0014 HSTSPT
0200 HSTSIZ
                                                 0037 READ
                                 00A6 NOOVF
                OOEA NOMATCH
010E MATCH
                0172 READOP
                                 0171 RSFLAG
                                                 0134 RWMOVE
015F READHST
                                                  0034 SECTRAN
                                 0002 SECSHF
00B5 RWOPER
                0003 SECMSK
                                                  0161 SEKTRK
                                 0163 SEKSEC
                0168 SEKHST
0160 SEKDSK
                                                  0029 SETSEC
                                 002E SETDMA
0152 SEKTRKCMP
                0013 SELDSK
                                 016C UNADSK
                                                  016F UNASEC
                016B UNACNT
0023 SETTRK
                                                  0001 WRDIR
                0000 WBOOT
                                 0000 WRALL
016D UNATRK
                                                  0002 WRUAL
                                 0173 WRTYPE
                015E WRITEHST
004A WRITE
```

APPENDIX C

SAMPLE MP/M II LOADER BIOS

```
page
                                  'Skeleton MP/M-80 V2.0 Ldrbios'
                         title
                         Copyright (C) 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981
                ;
                         Digital Research
                 ;
                         Box 579, Pacific Grove
                         California, 93950
0000 =
                false
                         equ
FFFF =
                true
                         equ
                                  not false
1700
                                  1700h
                         org
0080 =
                buff
                         equ
                                  0080h
                                           ; default buffer address
                         jump vector for indiviual routines
1700 C33317
                         jmp
                                  boot
1703 C33317
                wboote:
                                  wboot
                         jmp
1706 C33617
                         jmp
                                  const
1709 C33417
                         jmp
                                  conin
170C C33517
                         jmp
                                  conout
170F C33917
                                  list
                         jmp
1712 C33817
                                  punch
                         jmp
1715 C33717
                         jmp
                                  reader
1718 C33C17
                         jmp
                                  home
171B C33B17
                                  seldsk
                         Jmp
171E C33D17
                                  settrk
                         jmp
                         jmp
1721 C33E17
                                  setsec
1724 C33F17
                                  setdma
                         jmp
1727 C34117
                                  read
                         jmp
172A C34217
                                  write
                         jmp
172D C33A17
                         jmp
                                  list$st
                                                    ; list status poll
                                                    ; sector translation
1730 C34017
                         jmp
                                  sect$tran
                boot:
                wboot:
                gocpm:
1733 C9
                         ret
                crtin:
                                           ; crt: input
1734 C9
                         ret
                crtout:
                                           ; crt: output
1735 C9
                         ret
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
; crt: status
                crtst:
1736 C9
                         ret
                                          ; tty: input
                ttyin:
                         ret
1737 C9
                                          ; tty: output
                ttyout:
                         ret
1738 C9
                                          ; lpt: output
                lptout:
1739 C9
                         ret
                lpt$st:
173A C9
                         ret
                               crtin
1734 =
                conin
                        equ
                                 crtst
1736 =
                         equ
                const
                                 crtout
                conout
                         equ
1735 =
                                 ttyin
1737 =
                reader
                         equ
                                 ttyout
1738 =
                punch
                         equ
                list
                         equ
                                 lptout
1739 =
                                 lptst
                listst
                         equ
173A =
                seldsk: ;select disk given by register c
                         ret
173B C9
                         ; move to home position
                home:
                         ret
173C C9
                settrk: ; set track number given by c
                         ret
173D C9
                setsec: ; set sector number given by c
                         ret
173E C9
                setdma: ;set dma address given by regs b,c
173F C9
                                          ; translate the sector # in <c
                sect$tran:
1740 C9
                         ret
                         read next disk record (assuming disk/trk/sec/
                read:
                         ret
1741 C9
                         ; disk write function
                write:
                         ret
1742 C9
1743
                         end
```

APPENDIX D

SIMPLE XIOS SOURCE LISTING

```
page
                                   'MP/M II V2.0 DSC-2 Basic & Extended I/O
                          title
                          cseg
                          maclib
                                   diskdef
                   bios for micro-2 computer
0000 =
                 false
                          equ
FFFF =
                 true
                          equ
                                   not false
FFFF =
                 debug
                          equ
                                   true
FFFF =
                 ldcmd
                          equ
                                   true
FFFF =
                MHZ4
                          equ
                                   true
                          if
                                  MHz4
0086 =
                dlycnst equ
                                  086h
                          else
                dlycnst
                                  054h
                         equ
                          endif
                         org
                                  0000h
                ; pdisp
                                  $-3
                         equ
                ; xdos
                                  pdisp-3
                         equ
                         jump vector for individual subroutines
                         jmp
                                  coldstart
                                                    ; cold start
0000 C34900
                                  commonbase
                         jmp
                wboot:
0003 C35A00
                         jmp
                                  warmstart
                                                    ; warm start
0006 C35F00
                                  const
                         jmp
                                                    ; console status
0009 C36800
                         jmp
                                                    ; console character in
                                  conin
000C C37100
                         jmp
                                  conout
                                                    ; console character out
000F C3DF00
                                  list
                         jmp
                                                    ; list character out
0012 C38100
                                  rtnempty
                                                    ; punch not implemented
                         jmp
0015 C38100
                         jmp
                                  rtnempty
                                                    ; reader not implemente
0018 C3CA02
                         jmp
                                  home
                                                    ; move head to home
001B C3DB02
                                  seldsk
                                                    ; select disk
                         jmp
001E C30503
                         jmp
                                  settrk
                                                    ; set track number
0021 C32203
                                  setsec
                                                    ; set sector number
                         jmp
0024 C33A03
                                  setdma
                         Jmp
                                                    ; set dma address
0027 C34003
                                  read
                         jmp
                                                    ; read disk
002A C34503
                         jmp
                                  write
                                                    ;write disk
002D C30101
                                  pollpt
                         jmp
                                                    ; list status
0030 C32803
                         jmp
                                  sectran
                                                    ; sector translate
```

```
; select memory
                                selmemory
0033 C30C02
                        qmr
                                                  ; poll device
                                 polldevice
                        jmp
0036 C3F301
                                                  ; start clock
                                 startclock
0039 C30D02
                        jmp
                                                  ; stop clock
                                stopclock
                        jmp
003C C31302
                                                  ; exit region
                                 exitregion
                        jmp
003F C31802
                                                  ; maximum console numb
                                maxconsole
0042 C31F02
                        Jmp
                                                  ; system initializatio
                                 systeminit
0045 C32202
                        jmp
                                                  ; force use of interna
                        db
                                 0
0048 00
                                                  ; idle procedure
                                 idle
                        jmp
                commonbase:
                                 coldstart
                         jmp
0049 C35A00
                                 $-$
004C C30000
                swtuser: jmp
                                 $-$
                swtsys:
                         jmp
004F C30000
                                 $-$
                pdisp:
                         dwl
0052 C30000
                                 $-$
                         jmp
0055 C30000
                xdos:
                                 $-$
                         dw
                sysdat:
0058 0000
                coldstart:
                warmstart:
                                 c,0
                        mvi
005A 0E00
                                                  ; system reset, termin
                                 xdos
005C C35500
                         jmp
                :I/O handlers
                   MP/M II V2.0 Console Bios
                                          ; number of consoles
                                 3
                nmbcns
0003 =
                         equ
                                         ; XDOS poll function
                                 131
0083 =
                poll
                         equ
                                          ; XDOS make queue function
                                 134
                makeque equ
0086 =
                                          ; XDOS read queue function
                                 137
                readque equ
0089 =
                                          ; XDOS write queue function
                                 139
008B =
                writeque equ
                                          ; XDOS delay function
                                 141
                xdelay
                        equ
008D =
                                          ; XDOS create process function
                                 144
                create
                         equ
0090 =
                                          ; poll printer
                                 0
0000 =
                pllpt
                         equ
                                          ; poll console out #0
                                 1
0001 =
                plco0
                         equ
                                          ; poll console out #1
                                 2
                plco2
0002 =
                         equ
                                          ; poll console out #2 (Port 3)
                                 3
                plco3
                         equ
0003 =
                                          ; poll console in #2 (Port 3)
                                 4
                         equ
                plci3
0004 =
                         if
                                 debug
                                          ; poll console in #0
                                 5
                         equ
                plci0
0005 =
                         endif
                                          ; Console Status
                const:
                                  ptbljmp; compute and jump to hndlr
                         call
005F CD7A00
                                 pt0st ; console #0 status routine
0062 8E00
                         dw
                                          ; console #1 (Port 2) status r
                         dw
                                 pt2st
0064 0901
                                          ; console #2 (Port 3) status r
                                 pt3st
                         dw
0066 C301
```

```
conin:
                                          ; Console Input
0068 CD7A00
                         call
                                  ptbljmp; compute and jump to hndlr
006B 9D00
                         dw
                                  pt0in ; console #0 input
006D 9901
                         dw
                                  pt2in
                                          ; console #1 (Port 2) input
006F CB01
                         dw
                                  pt3in
                                          ; console #2 (Port 3) input
                conout:
                                          ; Console Output
0071 CD7A00
                         call
                                  ptbljmp; compute and jump to hndlr
0074 C200
                         dw
                                  pt0out
                                         ; console #0 output
0076 A701
                         dw
                                          ; console #1 (Port 2) output
                                  pt2out
0078 D701
                         dw
                                          ; console #2 (Port 3) output
                                  pt3out
                ptbljmp:
                                          ; compute and jump to handler
                                          ; d = console #
                                          ; do not destroy d !
007A 7A
                         MOV
                                  a,d
007B FE03
                         cpi
                                  nmbcns
007D DA8300
                         jc
                                  tbljmp
0080 F1
                         pop
                                  psw
                                          ; throw away table address
                rtnempty:
0081 AF
                         xra
0082 C9
                         ret
                tbljmp:
                                          ; compute and jump to handler
                                          ; a = table index
0083 87
                         add
                                         ; double table index for adr o
                                 a
0084 El
                         pop
                                 h
                                          ; return adr points to jump tb
0085 5F
                         mov
                                 e,a
0086 1600
                         mvi
                                 d,0
0088 19
                                 d
                         dad
                                          ; add table index * 2 to tbl b
0089 5E
                         mov
                                 e,m
                                          ; get handler address
008A 23
                         inx
                                 h
008B 56
                         mov
                                 d, m
008C EB
                         xchq
008D E9
                         pchl
                                          ; jump to computed cns handler
                 ASCII Character Equates
005F =
                uline
                                 5fh
                         equ
007F =
                rubout
                                 7fh
                         equ
0020 =
                                 20h
                space
                         equ
= 8000
                backsp
                         equ
                                 8h
005F =
                altrub
                        equ
                                 uline
                  Input / Output Port Address Equates
0040 =
                                 40h
                data0
                        equ
0041 =
                sts0
                        equ
                                 data0+1
0041 =
                cd0
                        equ
                                 sts0
0048 =
                datal
                        equ
                                 48h
0049 =
                stsl
                        equ
                                 datal+1
0049 =
                cdl
                                 stsl
                        equ
0050 =
                data2
                                 50h
                        equ
0051 =
                sts2
                        equ
                                 data2+1
```

```
sts2
                 cd2
                          equ
0051 =
                                   58h
                          equ
0058 =
                 data3
                                   data3+1
0059 =
                 sts3
                          equ
                                   sts3
                 cd3
                          equ
0059 =
                 ; Poll Console #0 Input
                          if
                                   debug
                 polci0:
                 pt0st:
                          if
                                   ldcmd
                                   pt0cntr
008E 3AAF00
                          lda
0091 B7
                          ora
                                   a
                                   a,0
                          mvi
0092 3E00
                          rnz
0094 CO
                          endif
                          in
                                   sts0
0095 DB41
                          ani
                                   2
0097 E602
                          rz
0099 C8
                                   a,Offh
                          mvi
009A 3EFF
                          ret
009C C9
                 pt0in:
                          if
                                   ldcmd
                          lxi
                                   h,pt0cntr
009D 21AF00
                          mov
                                   a,m
00A0 7E
00Al B7
                          ora
                                   1dcmd0empty
00A2 CAB600
                          jz
                          dcr
                                   m
00A5 35
                                   pt0ptr
                          lhld
00A6 2AB000
                          mov
                                   a,m
00A9 7E
                          inx
                                   h
00AA 23
                          shld
                                   pt0ptr
00AB 22B000
                          ret
00AE C9
                 pt0cntr:
                                   ldcmd0empty-pt0ldcmd
00AF 04
                          db
                 pt0ptr:
                          dw
                                   pt01dcmd
00B0 B200
                 pt0ldcmd:
                                    'tod '
                          db
00B2 746F6420
                 ldcmd0empty:
                          endif
00B6 0E83
                          mvi
                                   c,poll
                                   e,plci0
00B8 1E05
                          mvi
                                   xdos
                          call
00BA CD5500
                                   data0
                          in
00BD DB40
                                    7fh
00BF E67F
                          ani
00Cl C9
                          ret
                 ;
                          else
                 pt0st:
                                             ; return Offh if ready,
                                                       000h if not
```

```
lda
                 c0inmsgcnt
         ora
         rz
                 a,Offh
        mvi
         ret
; Console #0 Input
coinpd:
        dw
                 c2inpd ; pl
        db
                 0
                         ; status
        db
                 32
                         ; priority
        dw
                 c0instk+18; stkptr
                         ; name
        db
                 'c0in
        db
                 0
                         ; console
        db
                 Offh
                         ; memseg
        ds
                 36
c0instk:
        dw
                 0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
        dw
                 0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
        dw
                 0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
        dw
                 c0inp ; starting address
c0inq:
        dw
                 0 ; ql 'c0inque'; name
        db
        dw
                 1
                       ; msglen
        dw
                 4
                        ; nmbmsqs
        ds
                 8
c0inmsgcnt:
        ds
                 2
                        ; msgcnt
        ds
                        ; buffer
c0inqcb:
                c0inq ; pointer
        dw
        dw
                ch0in; msgadr
ch0in:
        db
                0
c0inuqcb:
                c0inq ; pointer
        dw
        dw
                char0in; msgadr
char0in:
        db
c0inp:
        mvi
                c, makeque
        lxi
                d, c0inq
        call
                xdos ; make the c0ing
c0inloop:
        mvi
                c,flagwait
        mvi
                e,6
                xdos
                       ; wait for c0 in intr flag
        call
```

```
c, writeque
                      mvi
                       lxi
                              d,c0inqcb
                              xdos ; write c0in queue
                      call
                              c0inloop
                       jmp
              pt0in:
                                      ; return character in reg A
                              c, readque
                      mvi
                       lxi
                              d,c0inuqcb
                                               ; read from c0 in queu
                      call
                              xdos
                                             ; get character
                              char0in
                       lda
                                              ; strip parity bit
                       ani
                              7fh
                       ret
                       endif
               ; Console #0 Output
              pt0out:
                                    ; Reg C = character to output
                             sts0
00C2 DB41
                       in
00C4 E601
                      ani
                              01h
00C6 C2D200
                       jnz
                              tx0rdy
                      push
00C9 C5
                              b
00CA 0E83
                      mvi
                              c,poll
00CC 1E01
                       mvi
                              e,plco0
00CE CD5500
                       call
                              xdos ; poll console #0 output
00D1 C1
                       pop
               tx0rdy:
00D2 79
                       mov
                              a,c
00D3 D340
                       out
                              data0
00D5 C9
                       ret
               ; poll console #0 output
               polco0:
00D6 DB41
                       in
                              sts0
                              01h
00D8 E601
                       ani
00DA C8
                       rz
                              a,Offh
OODB 3EFF
                       mvi
00DD C9
                       ret
                Line Printer Driver: TI 810 Serial Printer
                                       TTY Model 40
               initflaq:
00DE 00
                      db
                               0
                                      ; printer initialization flag
               list:
                                       ; List Output
               ptlout:
                                   ; Reg c = Character to print
OODF 3ADEOO
                       lda
                               initflag
00E2 B7
                       ora
                              a
```

```
00E3 C2ED00
                         jnz
                                 ptlxx
00E6 3E27
                                 a,27h
                         mvi
00E8 D349
                         out
                                  49h
                                                   ; TTY Model 40 init
00EA 32DE00
                         sta
                                  initflag
                ptlxx:
00ED DB49
                         in
                                 stsl
00EF E601
                         ani
                                 01h
00F1 C2FD00
                         jnz
                                 txlrdy
00F4 C5
                         push
00F5 0E83
                         mvi
                                 c, poll
00F7 1E00
                                 e,pllpt
                         mvi
00F9 CD5500
                         call
                                 xdos
                                                   ; poll printer output
OOFC Cl
                         pop
                                 b
                txlrdy:
00FD 79
                         mov
                                 a,c
                                                   ; char to register a
00FE D348
                         out
                                 datal
0100 C9
                         ret
                ; Poll Printer Output
                pollpt:
                                          ; return Offh if ready,
                                                   000h if not
0101 DB49
                         in
                                 stsl
0103 E601
                         ani
                                 01h
0105 C8
                         rz
0106 3EFF
                                 a,Offh
                        mvi
0108 C9
                        ret
                ; Poll Console #1 (Port 2) Input
                pt2st:
                                          ; return Offh if ready,
                                                   000h if not
0109 3A6F01
                        lda
                                 c2inmsgcnt
010C B7
                        ora
                                 a
010D C8
                        rz
010E 3EFF
                        mvi
                                 a,Offh
0110 C9
                        ret
                 Console #1 (Port 2) Input
                c2inpd:
0111 0000
                        dw
                                 0
                                          ; pl
                                          ; status
0113 00
                        db
                                 0
0114 22
                        db
                                         ; priority
0115 5701
                        dw
                                 c2instk+18; stkptr
0117 6332696E20
                                          ; name
                        db
                                 'c2in
011F 02
                        db
                                         ; console
0120 FF
                        db
                                 0ffh
                                         ; memseg
0121
                        ds
                                 36
               c2instk:
0145 C7C7C7C7C7
                        dw
                                 0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
014B C7C7C7C7C7
                        dw
                                 0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
```

```
0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
                        dw
0151 C7C7C7C7C7
                                c2inp ; starting address
                        dw
0157 7F01
               c2inq:
                                 0 ; ql
'c2inque'; name
                        dw
0159 0000
                        db
015B 6332696E71
                                         ; msglen
                        dw
                                 1
0163 0100
                                         ; nmbmsgs
                        dw
                                 4
0165 0400
                                 8
                        ds
0167
               c2inmsgcnt:
                                         ; msgcnt
                        ds
016F
                                         ; buffer
                        ds
0171
                c2inqcb:
                                 c2ing; pointer
                        dw
0175 5901
                                 ch2in; msgadr
                        dw
0177 7901
                ch2in:
                        db
0179 00
                c2inuqcb:
                                 c2inq ; pointer
                        dw
017A 5901
                                 char2in; msgadr
017C 7E01
                        dw
                char2in:
                        db
017E 00
                c2inp:
                                 c, makeque
                        mvi
017F 0E86
                                 d,c2inq
                        lxi
0181 115901
                                 xdos ; make the c2inq
                        call
0184 CD5500
                c2inloop:
                                 c,flagwait
                        mvi
0187 OE84
                                 e,8
                        mvi
0189 1E08
                                         ; wait for c2 in intr flag
                        call
                                 xdos
018B CD5500
                                 c, writeque
018E 0E8B
                        mvi
                                 d,c2inqcb
                         lxi
0190 117501
                                        ; write c2in queue
                                 xdos
                        call
0193 CD5500
                                 c2inloop
                         jmp
0196 C38701
                pt2in:
                                          ; return character in reg A
                                 c, readque
0199 0E89
                         mvi
                         lxi
                                 d,c2inuqcb
019B 117A01
                                                  ; read from c2 in queu
                         call
                                 xdos
019E CD5500
                                                  ; get character
                                 char2in
                         lda
01A1 3A7E01
                                                  ; strip parity bit
01A4 E67F
                         ani
                                 7fh
                         ret
01A6 C9
                 Console #1 (Port 2) Output
                pt2out:
                                          ; Reg C = character to output
                                 sts2
                         in
01A7 DB51
                                 01h
01A9 E601
                         ani
```

```
01AB C2B701
                        jnz
                                 tx2rdy
01AE C5
                        push
                                 b
01AF 0E83
                        mvi
                                 c,poll
01B1 1E02
                        mvi
                                 e,plco2
01B3 CD5500
                                 xdos ; poll console #1 output
                        call
01B6 C1
                        pop
                tx2rdy:
01B7 79
                        mov
                                 a,c
01B8 D350
                        out
                                 data2
01BA C9
                        ret
                ; poll console #1 output
                polco2:
01BB DB51
                                 sts2
                        in
01BD E601
                        ani
                                01h
01BF C8
                        rz
01CO 3EFF
                                a, Offh
                        mvi
01C2 C9
                        ret
                ; Poll Console #2 (Port 3) Input
                polci3:
                pt3st:
                                         ; return Offh if ready,
                                                 000h if not
01C3 DB59
                        in
                               sts3
01C5 E602
                        ani
                                2
01C7 C8
                        rz
01C8 3EFF
                        mvi
                                a,Offh
01CA C9
                        ret
                ; Console #2 (Port 3) Input
               pt3in:
                                        ; return character in reg A
01CB 0E83
                        mvi
                             c,poll
01CD 1E04
                        mvi
                                e,plci3
01CF CD5500
                        call
                                xdos
                                                 ; poll console #0 inpu
01D2 DB58
                        in
                                data3
                                                ; read character
01D4 E67F
                        ani
                                7fh
                                                ; strip parity bit
01D6 C9
                        ret
               ; Console #2 (Port 3) Output
               pt3out:
                                         ; Reg C = character to output
01D7 DB59
                        in
                                sts3
01D9 E601
                        ani
                                01h
01DB C2E701
                        jnz
                                tx3rdy
01DE C5
                        push
01DF 0E83
                       mvi
                                c,poll
01E1 1E03
                        mvi
                                e,plco3
01E3 CD5500
                       call
                                xdos
                                                 ; poll console #2 (Por
01E6 C1
                       pop
               tx3rdy:
01E7 79
                       mov
                                a,c
01E8 D358
                        out
                                data3
                                                 ; transmit character
```

```
ret
Olea C9
               ; Poll Console #2 (Port 3) Output
               polco3:
                                         ; return Offh if ready,
                                                  000h if not
                                sts3
01EB DB59
                        in
                        ani
                                01h
01ED E601
                        rz
Olef C8
                                a,Offh
Olfo 3EFF
                        mvi
                        ret
01F2 C9
                   MP/M II V2.0
                                  Xios
                polldevice:
                                         ; Reg C = device # to be polle
                                         ; return Offh if ready,
                                                   000h if not
                        mov
                                 a,c
01F3 79
                                 nmbdev
                        cpi
01F4 FE06
                                 devok
                        jc
01F6 DAFB01
                                 a, nmbdev; if dev # >= nmbdev,
                        mvi
01F9 3E06
                                         ; set to nmbdev
                devok:
                                        ; jump to dev poll code
                        call
                                 tbljmp
01FB CD8300
                devtbl:
                                        ; poll printer output
                                 pollpt
01FE 0101
                        dw
                                        ; poll console #0 output
                        dw
                                 polco0
0200 D600
                                         ; poll console #1 output
                                 polco2
                        dw
0202 BB01
                                        ; poll console #2 output
                        dw
                                 polco3
0204 EB01
                                        ; poll console #2 input
                                 polci3
                        dw
0206 C301
                        if
                                 debug
                                 polci0 ; poll console #0 input
                        dw
0208 8E00
                        endif
                                                  ; number of devices to
                                 ($-devtb1)/2
                        equ
0006 =
                nmbdev
                                 rtnempty; bad device handler
                        dw
020A 8100
                ; Select / Protect Memory
                selmemory:
                                          ; Reg BC = adr of mem descript
                                           BC -> base
                                                         l byte,
                                                   size
                                                          1 byte,
                                                   attrib 1 byte,
                                                   bank
                                                          1 byte.
                ; this hardware does not have memory protection or
                   bank switching
020C C9
                         ret
                ; Start Clock
```

```
startclock:
                                           ; will cause flag #1 to be set
                                              at each system time unit ti
 020D 3EFF
                          mvi
                                   a, Offh
 020F 322F04
                          sta
                                   tickn
 0212 C9
                          ret
                 ; Stop Clock
                 stopclock:
                                           ; will stop flag #1 setting at
                                           ; system time unit tick
0213 AF
                         xra
                                  a
0214 322F04
                                  tickn
                         sta
0217 C9
                         ret
                   Exit Region
                exitregion:
                                           ; EI if not preempted or in di
0218 3A3104
                         lda
                                  preemp
021B B7
                         ora
                                  a
021C C0
                         rnz
021D FB
                         ei
021E C9
                         ret
                ; Maximum Console Number
                maxconsole:
021F 3E03
                         mvi
                                  a, nmbcns
0221 C9
                         ret
                ; System Initialization
                systeminit:
                    This is the place to insert code to initialize
                   the time of day clock, if it is desired on each
                   booting of the system.
0222 3EC3
                         mvi
                                 a,0c3h
0224 323800
                                  0038h
                         sta
0227 214702
                         lxi
                                 h, inthnd
022A 223900
                         shld
                                 0039h
                                                   ; JMP INTHND at 0038H
022D 0E90
                         mvi
                                 c, create
                         if
                                 debug
022F 111101
                        lxi
                                 d,c2inpd
                         else
                        lxi
                                 d,c0inpd
                        endif
0232 CD5500
                        call
                                 xdos
0235 3A3004
                        lda
                                 intmsk
```

```
; init interrupt mask
                                60h
                        out
0238 D360
                                                 ; Interrupt Mode 1
                        db
                                0edh,056h
023A ED56
                                                 ; ** Z80 Instruction *
                        ei
023C FB
                        call
                                home
023D CDCA02
                                c,flagwait
                        mvi
0240 OE84
                                e,5
                        mvi
0242 1E05
                                                  ; clear first disk int
                                xdos
                        jmp
0244 C35500
                                                  ; & return
                        ret
                ; Idle procedure
                ; idle:
                        ret
                        -or-
                        ei
                ï
                        hlt
                                                  ; for full interrupt s
                        ret
                   MP/M II V2.0 Interrupt Handlers
                i
                                 132
                flagwait equ
0084 =
                                 133
                flagset equ
0085 =
                dsptch equ
                                 142
008E =
                inthnd:
                                          ; Interrupt handler entry poin
                                            All interrupts gen a RST 7
                                             Location 0038H contains a j
                                             to INTHND.
                                 svdhl
                         shld
0247 222904
                         pop
                                 h
024A E1
                                 svdret
                         shld
024B 222D04
                                 psw
                         push
 024E F5
                         lxi
                                 h,0
 024F 210000
                         dad
                                 sp
 0252 39
                                                 ; save users stk ptr
                                 svdsp
                         shld
 0253 222B04
                                                 ; lcl stk for intr hnd
                                 sp,lstintstk
 0256 312904
                         lxi
                         push
                                 d
 0259 D5
                                  b
                         push
 025A C5
                                  a,Offh
                         mvi
 025B 3EFF
                                  preemp ; set preempted flag
                         sta
 025D 323104
                                                   ; read interrupt mask
                         in
 0260 DB60
                                                  ; test & jump if clk i
                                  01000000b
                         ani
 0262 E640
                                  clk60hz
 0264 C28F02
                         jnz
                                                   ; read disk status por
                         in
                                  stat
 0267 DB80
```

	E608 C27802		ani jnz	08h diskintr	
			if in ani jnz endif	not debug sts0 2 con0in	
0270	DB51 E602 C28002		in ani jnz	sts2 2 con2in	
0275	C3B502	;	jmp	intdone	; test/handle other in
	002002			incuone	
0270	3.0	diskint			
	D380 1E05		xra out mvi	a cmdl e,5	; reset disk interrupt
027D	C38702		jmp	concmn	; set flag #5
		con0in:	if	not debug	
			in	data0	
			sta	ch0in	
			mvi jmp endif	e,6 concmn	; set flag #6
		0			
0280	DB50	con2in:	in	data2	
	327901		sta	ch2in	
	1E08		mvi	e,8	
		;	jmp	concmn	; set flag #8
		concmn:			
0287	0E85		mvi	c,flagset	
	CD5500		call	xdos	
028C	C3B502		jmp	intdone	
		clk60hz:			
0000	222004		1 4 -	A. 2 1	; 60 Hz clock interrup
0281	3A2F04		lda ora	tickn	. tost tickn indicate
0292	Б1		Ola	a	<pre>; test tickn, indicate ; delayed process(es)</pre>
0293	CA9D02		jz	notickn	, derajed process(es)
0296			mvi	c,flagset	
0298			mvi	e,1	
029A	CD5500	notickn:	call	xdos	; set flag #1 each tic
029D	210004	HOUTCKII:	lxi	h,cnt60	
023D			der	m m	; dec 60 tick cntr
	C2AD02		jnz	notlsec	

```
m,60
                        mvi
02A4 363C
02A6 0E85
                                 c,flagset
                        mvi
                                 e,2
                        mvi
02A8 1E02
                                                  ; set flag #2 @ 1 sec
                        call
                                 xdos
02AA CD5500
                notlsec:
                        xra
02AD AF
                                 60h
                        out
02AE D360
                                 intmsk
02B0 3A3004
                        lda
                                                  ; ack clock interrupt
                                 60h
02B3 D360
                        out
                                 intdone
                        jmp
                  Other interrupt handlers
                intdone:
02B5 AF
                        xra
                                 preemp ; clear preempted flag
                        sta
02B6 323104
                                 b
02B9 C1
                        pop
                                 d
02BA D1
                         pop
02BB 2A2B04
                        lhld
                                 svdsp
                                                  ; restore stk ptr
02BE F9
                        sphl
                                 psw
02BF F1
                         pop
                         lhld
                                 sydret
02C0 2A2D04
02C3 E5
                        push
                                 h
                         lhld
                                 svdhl
02C4 2A2904
                ; The following dispatch call will force round robin
                   scheduling of processes executing at the same prior
                   each 1/60th of a second.
                ; Note: Interrupts are not enabled until the dispatche
                   resumes the next process. This prevents interrupt
                   over-run of the stacks when stuck or high frequency
                   interrupts are encountered.
                                                  ; MP/M dispatch
                                 pdisp
02C7 C35200
                         qmr
                         Disk I/O Drivers
                ; Disk Port Equates
                                 80h
0080 =
                cmd1
                         equ
                                 80h
                         equ
                stat
0080 =
                                 81h
0081 =
                haddr
                         equ
                                 82h
0082 =
                laddr
                         equ
                                 83h
                cmd2
0083 =
                         equ
                         ; move to the track of position of current driv
                home:
                                 headload
02CA CDDA03
                         call
                ; h,l point to word with track for selected disk
                homel:
                                          ; set current track ptr back to
                                 m,00
02CD 3600
                         mvi
                                          ; read fdc status
                         in
                                 stat
02CF DB80
                                          ;test track 0 bit
                         ani
                                  4
02D1 E604
                                          ; return if at 0
02D3 C8
                         rz
```

```
02D4 37
                         stc
                                          ;direction=out
02D5 CDC203
                                 step
                         call
                                          ; step one track
02D8 C3CD02
                         jmp
                                 homel
                                          ;loop
                seldsk:
                         ; drive number in c
02DB 210000
                         lxi
                                 h,0
                                          ;0000 in hl produces select er
02DE 79
                         mov
                                 a,c
                                          ; a is disk number 0 ... ndisks
02DF FE02
                                 ndisks ;less than ndisks?
                         cpi
02E1 D0
                                          ;return with HL = 0000 if not
                         rnc
                ; make sure dummy is 0 (for use in double add to h,1)
02E2 AF
                         xra
02E3 323A04
                         sta
                                 dummy
02E6 79
                         mov
                                 a,c
02E7 E607
                                 07h
                         ani
                                          ; get only disk select bits
02E9 323904
                                 diskno
                         sta
02EC 4F
                         mov
                                 c,a
                ; set up the second command port
02ED 3A3C04
                         lda
                                 port
02F0 E6F0
                         ani
                                 0f0h
                                          ; clear out old disk select bit
02F2 B1
                        ora
                                 C
                                          ; put in new disk select bits
02F3 F608
                        ori
                                 08h
                                          ; force double density
02F5 323C04
                         sta
                                 port
                         proper disk number, return dpb element address
02F8 69
                        mov
                                 1,c
02F9 29
                        dad
                                          ; *2
                                 h
02FA 29
                                          ; *4
                        dad
                                 h
                                          ; *8
02FB 29
                        dad
                                 h
02FC 29
                        dad
                                 h
02FD 113F04
                        lxi
                                 d,dpbase
0300 19
                                 d
                                          ; HL=.dpb
                        dad
0301 226E04
                        shld
                                 tran
                                          ;translate table base
0304 C9
                        ret
                settrk: ;set track given by register c
0305 CDDA03
                        call
                                 headload
                ;h,l reference correct track indicator according to
                ;selected disk
0308 79
                                 a,c ;desired track
                        mov
0309 BE
                        cmp
                                 m
030A C8
                                          ; we are already on the track
                        rz
                settkx:
030B CDC203
                        call
                                          ;step track-carry has directio
                                 step
                                          ; step will update trk indicato
030E 79
                        mov
                                 a,c
030F BE
                                          ; are we where we want to be
                        cmp
                                 m
0310 C20B03
                        jnz
                                 settkx ; not yet
                ; have stepped enough
                seekrt:
                ; need 10 msec delay for final step time and head settl
0313 3E14
                        mvi
                                 a,20d
                        call
                                 delay
                                          ; end of settrk routine
                        ret
```

```
; delay for c[A] X .5 milliseconds
                delay:
                         push
0315 C5
                delayl:
                                 c,dlycnst; constant adjusted to .5 ms
                         mvi
0316 0E86
                delay2:
0318 OD
                         dcr
                                 delay2
                         jnz
0319 C21803
                         dcr
031C 3D
                                 a
                                 delayl
031D C21603
                         jnz
                         pop
0320 Cl
                                          ;end of delay routine
                         ret
0321 C9
                setsec: ;set sector given by register c
0322 OC
                         inr
                                 C
                         mov
                                 a,c
0323 79
                                 sector
                         sta
0324 323604
                         ret
0327 C9
                sectran:
                         ;sector number in c
                         translate logical to physical sector
                                          ;hl=..translate
                         lhld
                                  tran
0328 2A6E04
                                          ; E=low(.translate)
                         mov
                                  e,m
032B 5E
                                  h
                         inx
032C 23
                                          ;DE=.translate
                                  d,m
032D 56
                         mov
                                           ;zero?
                                  a,e
                         mov
032E 7B
                                           ;00 \text{ or } 00 = 00
                                  d
032F B2
                         ora
                         mvi
                                  h,0
0330 2600
                                           ;HL = untranslated sector
                                 1,C
0332 69
                         mov
                                           ; skip if so
0333 C8
                         rz
                         xchq
0334 EB
                                           ;BC=00ss
                                  b,d
                         mov
0335 42
                                           ; HL=.translate(sector)
                         dad
                                  b
0336 09
                                  1, m
0337 6E
                         mov
                                           ; HL=translate(sector)
                                  h,d
0338 62
                         mov
                         ret
0339 C9
                 setdma: ;set dma address given by registers b and c
                                  1,c
                                          ;low order address
                         mov
033A 69
                                           ; high order address
                                  h,b
033B 60
                         mov
                                           ; save the address
033C 223704
                         shld
                                  dmaad
033F C9
                         ret
                         ; perform read operation.
                 read:
                         ; this is similar to write, so set up read
                          ; command and use common code in write
                                          ;set read flag
                                  b,040h
0340 0640
                         mvi
                                          ; to perform the actual I/O
                                 waitio
0342 C34703
                         jmp
                         ; perform a write operation
                 write:
                                  b,080h ; set write command
0345 0680
                         mvi
```

```
waitio:
                 ; enter here from read and write to perform the actual
                 ; I/O operation. return a 00h in register a if the
                 ; operation completes properly, and 01h if an error
                 ; occurs during the read or write
                 ; in this case, the disk number saved in 'diskno'
                                          the track number in 'track'
                                          the sector number in 'sector'
                                          the dma address in 'dmaad'
                                          ;b still has r/w flag
0347 3EOA
                         mvi
                                  a,10d
                                          ; set error count
0349 323B04
                         sta
                                  errors
                                          ; retry some failures 10 times
                                          ; before giving up
                tryagn:
034C C5
                         push
                                  b
034D CDDA03
                         call
                                  headload
                ;h,l point to track byte for selected disk
0350 C1
                         pop
                                  b
0351 4E
                         mov
                                  C, m
                ; decide whether to allow disk write precompenstation
0352 3E27
                         mvi
                                  a,39d ;inhibit precomp on trks 0-39
0354 B9
                         cmp
0355 DA5C03
                         jc
                                 allowit
                ; inhibit precomp
0358 3E10
                         mvi
                                 a,10h
035A B0
                                 b
                         ora
035B 47
                         mov
                                 b,a
                                          ; goes out on the same port
                                          ; as read/write
                allowit:
035C 2A3704
                         lhld
                                 dmaad
                                          ; get buffer address
035F C5
                         push
                                 b
                                          ; b has r/w code
                                                            c has track
0360 2B
                         dcx
                                 h
                                          ; save and replace 3 bytes belo
                                          ; buf with trk, sctr, adr mark
0361 5E
                        mov
                                 e,m
                ; figure correct address mark
0362 3A3C04
                        lda
                                 port
0365 E608
                                 08h
                        ani
0367 3EFB
                        mvi
                                 a,0fbh
0369 CA6E03
                        jz
                                 sin
036C E60F
                        ani
                                 0fh
                                          ; was double
                                          ; 0bh is double density
                                          ; Ofbh is single density
                sin:
036E 77
                        mov
                                 m, a
                ;fill in sector
036F 2B
                        dcx
                                 h
0370 56
                        mov
                                 d,m
0371 3A3604
                        lda
                                 sector
                                          ; note that invalid sector numb
                                          ; will result in head unloaded
                                          ;error, so dont check
0374 77
                        mov
                                 m,a
                ;fill in track
```

```
h
                        dcx
0375 2B
                                 b
                        pop
0376 Cl
                        mov
                                 a,c
0377 79
                                 C, M
                        mov
0378 4E
                                 m,a
                        mov
0379 77
                                          ; set up fdc dma address
                                 a,h
                        mov
037A 7C
                                          ; high byte
                                 haddr
037B D381
                        out
                        mov
                                 a,l
037D 7D
                                 laddr
                                          ; low byte
                         out
037E D382
                                         ;get r/w flag
                                 a,b
                        MOV
0380 78
                                         ;start disk read/write
                                 cmdl
0381 D380
                         out
                rwwait:
                                 b
                         push
0383 C5
                                 d
                         push
0384 D5
                                 h
                         push
0385 E5
                         mvi
                                 c, flagwait
0386 0E84
                                 e,5
                         mvi
0388 1E05
                                                   ; wait for disk intrpt
                         call
                                 xdos
038A CD5500
                         pop
038D E1
                                 d
038E D1
                         pop
                                 b
                         pop
038F Cl
                                        ; restore 3 bytes below buf
0390 71
                         mov
                                 m,C
                         inx
                                 h
0391 23
                                 m,d
0392 72
                         MOV
                                 h
                         inx
0393 23
                                 m,e
                         mov
0394 73
                                         ; test for errors
                                 stat
                         in
0395 DB80
                         ani
                                 0f0h
0397 E6F0
                                         ;a will be 0 if no errors
                         rz
0399 C8
                ; error from disk
                                         ;save error condition
                                  psw
                         push
039A F5
                 ; check for 10 errors
                                  h, errors
                         lxi
039B 213B04
                         dcr
                                 m
039E 35
                                         ; not ten yet. do a retry
                                 redo
                         jnz
039F C2A603
                ; we have too many errors. print out hex number for las
                ; received error type. cpm will print perm error messag
                                          ;get code
                                  psw
03A2 F1
                 ; set error return for operating system
                         mvi
                                  a,l
03A3 3E01
03A5 C9
                         ret
                 redo:
                 ;b still has read/write flag
                                          ;get error code
                                  psw
                         pop
03A6 F1
                                          retry if not track error
                                  0e0h
03A7 E6E0
                         ani
                         jnz
                                  tryagn
03A9 C24C03
                 ; was a track error so need to reseek
                                           ;save read/write indicator
                                  b
                         push
03AC C5
                 ; figure out the desired track
                                  d, track
                         lxi
03AD 113204
                                  diskno ; selected disk
                         lhld
03B0 2A3904
```

```
03B3 19
                         dad
                                  d
                                           ; point to correct trk indicato
03B4 7E
                         mov
                                  a,m
                                           ; desired track
03B5 F5
                         push
                                  psw
                                           ; save it
03B6 CDCA02
                         call
                                  home
03B9 F1
                         pop
                                  psw
03BA 4F
                         mov
                                  c,a
03BB CD0503
                         call
                                  settrk
03BE C1
                         pop
                                  b
                                          ;get read/write indicator
03BF C34C03
                         jmp
                                  tryagn
                step:
                                          ; step head out towards zero
                                          ; if carry is set; else
                                          ;step in
                ; h,l point to correct track indicator word
03C2 DAD503
                         jc
                                 outx
03C5 34
                         inr
                                 m
                                          ; increment current track byte
03C6 3E04
                         mvi
                                 a,04h
                                          ;set direction = in
                dostep:
03C8 F602
                                  2
                         ori
03CA D380
                         out
                                 cmdl
                                          ; pulse step bit
03CC E6FD
                         ani
                                 0fdh
03CE D380
                                 cmdl
                         out
                                          ;turn off pulse
                ;the fdc-2 had a stepp ready line. the fdc-3 relies on
                ; software time out
03D0 3E10
                         mvi
                                 a,16d
                                          ; delay 8 ms
03D2 C31503
                                 delay
                         jmp
                         ret
                outx:
03D5 35
                         der
                                          ; update track byte
03D6 AF
                         xra
03D7 C3C803
                         jmp
                                 dostep
                headload:
                ; select and load the head on the correct drive
03DA 213D04
                         lxi
                                 h, prtout
                                                ;old slect info
03DD 46
                        mov
                                 b,m
03DE 2B
                         dcx
                                 h
                                          ; new select info
03DF 7E
                        mov
                                 a,m
03E0 23
                         inx
                                 h
03E1 77
                        mov
                                 m, a
03E2 F610
                        ori
                                 10h
                                         ; enable interrupt
03E4 D383
                                 cmd2
                                       ;select the drive
                        out
03E6 E6EF
                                 0efh
                        ani
                ; set up h.l to point to track byte for selected disk
03E8 113204
                        lxi
                                 d, track
03EB 2A3904
                        lhld
                                 diskno
03EE 19
                        dad
                ; now check for needing a 35 ms delay
                ; if we have changed drives or if the head is unloaded
                ; we need to wait 35 ms for head settle
```

```
; are we on the same drive
                                 b
                         cmp
03EF B8
                                 needdly
                         jnz
03F0 C2F803
                ;we are on the same drive
                ; is the head loaded?
                         in
                                  stat
03F3 DB80
                                  80h
                         ani
03F5 E680
                                           ; already loaded
03F7 C8
                needdly:
                         xra
                                  a
03F8 AF
                                           ;load the head
                                  cmdl
                         out
03F9 D380
                                  a,70d
                         mvi
03FB 3E46
                                  delay
03FD C31503
                         jmp
                         ret
                  BIOS Data Segment
                                           ; 60 tick cntr = 1 sec
                                  60
                cnt60:
                         db
0400 3C
                                           ; local intrpt stk
                 intstk:
                                  0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
0401 C7C7C7C7C7
                         dw
                                  0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
                         dw
040B C7C7C7C7C7
                                  0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
                         dw
0415 C7C7C7C7C7
                                  0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h,0c7c7h
                         dw
041F C7C7C7C7C7
                 1stintstk:
                                           ; saved Regs HL during int hnd
                 svdhl:
0429 0000
                         dw
                                           ; saved SP during int hndl
                                  0
                 svdsp:
                         dw
042B 0000
                                           ; saved return during int hndl
                                  0
                 svdret: dw
042D 0000
                                           ; ticking boolean, true = delay
                                  0
                 tickn:
                         db
042F 00
                                  debug
                          if
                                           ; intrpt msk, enables clk intr
                                  44h
                 intmsk: db
0430 44
                          else
                                           ; intrpt msk, enables clk intr
                 intmsk: db
                                  54h
                          endif
                                           ; preempted boolean
                                   0
                 preemp: db
0431 00
                                           ; start of scratch area
                 scrat:
                                           ; current trk on drive 0
                                   0
                          db
                 track:
 0432 00
                                           ; current trk on drive 1
                                   0
                          db
                 trakl:
 0433 00
                                   0
                 trak2:
                          db
 0434 00
                                   0
                 trak3:
                          db
 0435 00
                                            ; currently selected sctr
                 sector: db
 0436 00
                                            ; current dma address
                                   0
                          dw
                 dmaad:
 0437 0000
                                            ; current disk number
                                   0
                 diskno: db
 0439 00
                                            ; must be 0 for dbl add
                                   0
                          db
                 dummy:
 043A 00
                                   0
                 errors: db
 043B 00
                                   0
                 port:
                          db
 043C 00
                                   0
                 prtout: db
 043D 00
                                   0
                 dnsty:
                          db
 043E 00
                                   2
                          disks
                                            BASE OF DISK PARAMETER BLOCKS
                 DPBASE
                          EQU
 043F +=
                                                     ; TRANSLATE TABLE
                                   XLT0,0000H
                          DW
                 DPE0:
 043F+00000000
                                                     ; SCRATCH AREA
                                   0000H,0000H
 0443+00000000
                          DW
                                                     ; DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
                                   DIRBUF, DPB0
                          DW
 0447+70045F04
                                                     ; CHECK, ALLOC VECTORS
                          DW
                                   CSV0, ALV0
 044B+1005F004
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

044F+00000000 DPE1:		DW	•	LT1,0000H		;TRANSLATE TABLE					
0453+00000000		DW	0000H,00				H ARE				
0457+70045F04		DW		DIRBUF, DPB1 ; DIR BUI			FF, PARM BLOCK			K	
045B+50053005		DW	CSV1, ALV1 ; CHECK, ALLOC VECTO				ECTO	RS			
0800 =	bpb	equ	2*1024 ; bytes per block								
0010 =	rpb	equ	bpb/128 ; records per block								
00FF =	maxb	equ	255	;max b							
		diskdef	0,1,58,	bpb, ma	xb+1	,128,	128,2	.0			
045F+=	DPB0	EQU	\$	-			ARM B		K		
045F+3A00		DW	58	; SEC PER TRACK							
0461+04		DB	4	;BLOCK SHIFT							
0462+0F		DB	15	BLOCK MASK							
0463+00		DB	0		; EXTNT MASK						
0464+FF00		DW	255		;DISK SIZE-1						
0466+7F00		DW	127		;DIRECTORY MAX						
0468+C0		DB	192		;ALLOCO						
0469+00		DB	0		;ALLOC1						
046A+2000		DW	32	CHECK SIZE							
046C+0200		DW	2			FFSET					
0000+=	XLT0	EQU	0				TE TA	BLE			
		diskdef	1,0		•						
045F+=	DPB1	EQU	DPB0	; EQUIV	ALENT	r PAR	AMETE	RS			
0020+=	ALS1	EQU	ALS0	; SAME	ALLO	CATIO	N VEC	TOR	SIZ	E	
0020+=	CSS1	EQU	CSS0	; SAME							
0000+=	XLT1	EQU	XLT0	; SAME	TRANS	SLATE	TABL	E			
	;			•							
046E	tran:	ds	2								
	;										
		endef									
0470+=	BEGDAT	EQU	\$								
0470+	DIRBUF:	DS	128	;DIRECT	FORY	ACCES	SS BUI	FFEI	R		
04F0+	ALV0:	DS	32								
0510+	CSV0:	DS	32								
0530+	ALV1:	DS	32								
0550+	csv1:	DS	32								
0570+=	ENDDAT	EQU	\$								
0100+=	DATSIZ	EQU	\$-BEGDAT								
0570+00	FORCE:	DB	0	; FORCE	OUT	LAST	BYTE	IN	HEX	FI	
0571 00		db	0	;force	Out	lact	buto	in	hor	£:	
03/1 00		ub	U	, rorce	out	Tast	pyre	TII	пех	LI	
0572		end									

APPENDIX E

SAMPLE MP/M II BANKED XIOS

page TITLE 'XIOS200, Copyright 1980, ALTOS COMPUTER SY ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS 2360 BERING DRIVE SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 Copyright 1980, ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS This program is a copyright program product of ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS and is distributed to the owners of ALTOS SUN SERIES 8000 computers for use on those systems only. Any other use of this software constitutes a breach of the copyright license to the purchaser. However, permission is granted to use this listing as a sample for the construction of the reader's own XIOS. VERSION NUMBER: 1.12* VERSION DATE: June 28, 1980 Add support for CP/M version 2.0 Add support for Hard disk drives Add support for disk MODE selection Provide compatability MODE for 1.4 operatio Remove CTC/1791 counter reset CORRECT HARD DISK SEEK PROBLEM Add code to recover from WD1791 going to sl Initialize parallel port for Centronics pri VERSION DATE: March 17, 1981 Virtual disk in banks 1,2,3: M DISK !; VERSION DATE: April 11, 1981 Conditional assembly for virtual disks Conditional assembly for MP/M 2.0 VERSION DATE: April 14, 1981 Equates added for LDRBIOS hooks ! VERSION DATE: April 16, 1981 Testing for bank setup added Mode IBM single density ALTOS double density Version 2.0 0

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

	; ; ; ;		3 ALTOS ha 4 ALTOS HA 5 ALTOS HA	ouble density Version 1.4 ard disk Version 2.0 (8 MEG ARD DISK VERSION 2.0 (8 MEG ARD DISK VERSION 2.0 (8 MEG ARD DISK VERSION 2.0 (4 MEG
	;	ASSEMBL	ER CONTROL STATEM	MENTS
		MACLIB MACLIB		
FFFF = 0000 =	TRUE FALSE	~		; VALUE FOR TRUE ; VALUE FOR FALSE
0000 = FFFF =	mdisk mpm20	equ equ	false true	;Virtual Disk cond asm bool;MP/M 2.0 cond asm boolean
1700 =	idrbios	base equ	1700h ;	for M
0037 = 00BB =	density misc\$pa ; ; ; ; ;	rams\$off	set equ 0bbh ; mis	nsity mask offset from LDRBI sc. parameters offset from L RE USER MODIFIABLE BASED ON AND OPTIONS SELECTED.
FFFF = FFFF =	HARDSK ;;;;;	THE FOL	TRUE LOWING CONSTANTS LARGER THAN 128	;DMA HARDWARE SUPPORT ?? ;HARD DISK SUPPORT APPLY TO THE DEBLOCKING OF FOR THE ALTOS DOUBLE DENSIT
	; ;	AND THE	ALTOS HARD DISK	•
4000 = 0400 = 0010 = 0008 = 0080 = 0007 = 0003 =	BLKSIZ HSTSIZ HSTSPT HSTBLK CPMSPT SECMSK SECSHF	EQU EQU EQU EQU	1024 16 HSTSIZ/128 HSTBLK * HSTSPT HSTBLK - 1	;CP/M ALLOCATION SIZE ;HOST DISK SECTOR SIZE ;HOST DISK SECTORS PER TRAC ;CP/M SECTORS PER HOST BUFF ;CP/M SECTORS PER TRACK ;SECTOR MASK ;LOG2 (HHSTBLK)

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

7	-	0	-
-	$\boldsymbol{\Lambda}$		

		; ; ; ;	THE FOI	LOWING E	QUATES APPLY TO THE RELOCATABILITY D SHOULD NOT BE USER ALTERED.
FFFF	=	RELOC	EQU	TRUE	; RELOCATABLE VERSION ??
		;			
0000		maxdsk	if equ else IF EQU ELSE	mdisk 13 HARDSK 12	; MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LOGICAL
		MAXDSK	EQU ENDIF endif	4	; MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LOGICAL
0000			IF ORG ELSE ORG ENDIF	RELOC 0000H 0C000H	
0000	-	BASE	EQU	\$	
0000 0001 0002	= 1000	WRALL WRDIR WRUAL	EQU EQU EQU	0 1 2	;WRITE TO ALLOCATED ;WRITE TO DIRECTORY ;WRITE TO UNALLOCATED
0004	- 193	NMBCNS	EQU	4	; NUMBER OF CONSOLES
0083 0084 0085	=	POLL FLAGWT FLAGST	EQU EQU	131 132 133	; XDOS POLL FUNCTION ; XDOS FLAG WAIT FUNCTION ; XDOS FLAG SET FUNCTION
0005 0006		HDFLAG FPYFLAG	EQU EQU	5 6	;HARD DISK FLAG FOR WAIT & SET ;FLOPPY DISK FLAG FOR WAIT & SET
0000 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006	=	PLLPT PLCO0 PLCO1 PLCO2 PLCO3 PLCI0 PLCI1	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU	0 PLLPT+1 PLCO0+1 PLCO1+1 PLCO2+1 PLCO3+1 PLCI0+1	; POLL CONSOLE OUT #1 (CRT:) ; POLL CONSOLE OUT #2 (CRT:) ; POLL CONSOLE OUT #3 (CRT:)

```
PLCI1+1; POLL CONSOLE IN #2 (CRT:)
            PLCI2 EQU
0007 =
                             PLCI2+1; POLL CONSOLE IN #3 (CRT:)
                     EQU
            PLCI3
0008 =
                           009H ; MEMORY SELECT PORT
            MEMPORT EQU
0009 =
                                   ; MEMORY SELECT MASK
                             002H
              MEMSK EQU
0002 =
                     PAGE
                     JUMP VECTORS FOR ENTRIES TO CBIOS ROUTINES
                     EXTERNAL JUMP TABLE (BELOW XIOS BASE)
                             $-3
            ;PDISP EQU
                             PDISP-3
              : XDOS
                      EOU
                      if
                             mpm20
                             commonbase
                      jmp
0000 C3040B
                      else
                                            ; COLD START
                             COLDSTART
                      JMP
                      endif
              WBOTE:
                                             ; WARM START
                      JMP
                             WARMSTART
0003 C3150B
                                            ; CONSOLE STATUS
                             CONST
0006 C3790B
                      JMP
                                             CONSOLE CHARACTER IN
                      JMP
                             CONIN
0009 C3840B
                                             CONSOLE CHARACTER OUT
                      JMP
                             CONOUT
000C C38F0B
                                             ;LIST CHARACTER OUT - THIS
                             LIST
                      JMP
000F C3A90C
                                             ; "CLIST" IF SETUP PROGRAM
                                             ; PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
                                            ; PUNCH NOT IMPLEMENTED
0012 C31A0B
                      JMP
                             RTNEMPTY
                                             ; READER NOT IMPLEMENTED
                     JMP
                              RTNEMPTY
0015 C31A0B
                                             ; MOVE HEAD TO HOME
                             HOMEIT
                      JMP
0018 C3F902
                                            ; SELECT DISK
                      JMP
                              SELDSK
001B C30302
                                            ; SET TRACK NUMBER
                      JMP
                              SETTRK
001E C36D02
                                             ; SET SECTOR NUMBER
                              SETSEC
0021 C37302
                      JMP
                                            ;SET DMA ADDRESS
                      JMP
                              SETDMA
0024 C35502
                                             ; READ DISK
                             READ
0027 C38B02
                      JMP
                                             ; WRITE DISK
                              WRITE
002A C39602
                      JMP
                              POLLPT
                                             ;LIST STATUS
                      JMP
002D C3BC0C
                                             ; SECTOR TRANSLATE
                     JMP
                              SECTRAN
0030 C3D605
                      EXTENDED I/O SYSTEM JUMP VECTOR
                                             ; SELECT MEMORY
                      JMP
                              SELMEMORY
0033 C3E90C
                              POLLDEVICE
                                             ; POLL DEVICE
                      JMP
0036 C3CB0C
                                            ; START CLOCK
                              STARTCLOCK
                      JMP
0039 C3050D
                                             ; STOP CLOCK
                              STOPCLOCK
003C C30B0D
                      JMP
                                            ; EXIT REGION
                              EXITREGION
                      JMP
003F C3100D
                                            ; MAXIMUM CONSOLE NUMBER
                             MAXCONSOLE
0042 C3170D
                      JMP
```

```
0045 C39D12
                        JMP
                                 SYSTEMINIT
                                                  ; SYSTEM INITIALIZATION
0048 00
                        NOP
                                                  ; NO JMP HERE
0049 00
                        NOP
                                                 ; FOR MP/M DELAY
004A 00
                        NOP
004B C3A102
                        JMP
                                 SETMOD
                                                  ROUTINE TO SET DISK MODE
004E C3EE02
                        JMP
                                 RETMOD
                                                 ROUTINE TO RETURN CURRENT
                        if
                                not mpm20
                COLDSTART:
                WARMSTART:
                        IVM
                                C,0
                                                 ; SEE SYSTEM INIT
                                                 ; COLD & WARM START INCLUDE
                                                 ; FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH CP
                        JMP
                                XDOS
                                                 ; SYSTEM RESET, TERMINATE P
               RTNEMPTY:
                        XRA
                                               ; NOT USED
                        RET
                        endif
               LAST:
005E
                        ORG
                                (((LAST-BASE)+0A2H) AND OFF00H) +05EH
               INTERUPT:
005E 470B
                                FLOPPY$INT
                                                          FLOPPY DISK INTERR
                        DW
0060 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULL$INT
0062 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULL$ INT
0064 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULL$INT
0066 1A0D
                        DW
                                INTLHND
                                                         CTC INTERRUPT
0068 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULL$INT
006A 5E0B
                        DW
                                HARD$ INT
                                                         ; HARD DISK INTERRUP
006C 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULLSINT
006E 1C0B
                        DW
                                NULL$INT
                                                         ;
                        if
                                not mpm20
               NULLSINT:
                        EI
                        RETI
                        endif
                        PAGE
                        WORK AND CONTROL AREAS FOR CBIOS SERVICES
0070 FFFFFFFFFFTRK0:
                       DB OFFH, OFFH, OFFH, OFFH, OFFH, OFFH, OFFH, OFF
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
004H,008H,010H,020H,010H,010H,010H,020H,020
007C 0408102010SEL0:
                      DB
                              000Н,000Н,000Н,000Н,003Н,004Н,005Н,003Н,004
0088 000000003MODE:
                      DB
                              DB
0094 000000000TCNT:
                              00A0 0000000000PCNT:
                      DB
                                                              ; CURRENT DR
0,0AC 00
                              000H
              DISKNO: DB
                                                              ; CURRENT TR
              TRAKNO: DB
                              000H
00AD 00
                                                              ; CURRENT HE
                              000H
              HEADNO: DB
00AE 00
                                                              CURRENT DM
                              000H
              DMAADR: DW
00AF 0000
                                                              ; CURRENT SE
              SECTNO: DB
                              000H
00Bl 00
                                                              ; CURRENT DP
              DPEPTR: DW
                              000H
00B2 0000
                                                             CURRENT EX
                              000H
              DBLKAD: DW
00B4 0000
                                                              ; MISC. PARA
                              000H
00B6 0000
              MPARMS: DW
                                                              ; HARD DISK
                              10H
00B8 10
              HTK1:
                      DB
                                                              ; HARD DISK
              HTK2:
                      DB
                              20H
00B9 20
                      PARAMETER FLAGS
                      0100H = DOUBLE HEADED DRIVES
                      0200H = CENTRONICS PRINTER FOR LIST DEVICE
                      0400H = FOUR DRIVE SYSTEM [ A B C D ]
                      NOTE:
                      NO CHANGES ARE TO BE MADE TO THE ABSOLUTE LOCATIONS
                      ANY FIELDS PRIOR TO THIS POINT. EXTERNAL PROGRAMS A
                      DEPENDENT UPON THE LOCATION OF THE PRECEEDING DATA.
                       IF
                              NOT DMA
                                                              ; FAKE INI A
                               OEDH, 0A2H, 0EDH, 045H
               NMIRTN: DB
                       ENDIF
                                                              ;FIRST PART
               DMAS1:
                      DB
                               OC3H,07DH
00BA C37D
                                                              ; ADDRESS FO
                               000H
00BC 0000
               DMASA:
                       DW
                                                              ;LENGTH FOR
                               1025-1
               DMALEN: DW
00BE 0004
                                                              ; HARD DISK
                               054H, OCEH, 068H, OCEH, 0A5H, 020H
00C0 54CE68CEA5DMAS2H: DB
               DMAS2F: DB
                               014H,028H,085H,007H
                                                              ;FLOPPY DIS
00C6 14288507
                               08AH, 0CFH, 001H, 0CFH
                                                              ;LAST PART
               DMAS3:
                       DB
OOCA 8ACFOICF
                                                              ;001=READ,
                               001H
00CE 01
               DMAS3F: DB
                                                              ; SETUP DMA,
00CF CF87
                       DB
                               OCFH, 087H
                       PAGE
                    CONTROL BLOCKS FOR DISK DRIVER
```

00D1 =	DPBASE	EQU	\$	START OF DISK PARAMETER BL
	The same of the sa			
00D1 B5010000	DPE0:	DW	XLT0,0000H	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
00D5 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	;SCRATCH AREA
00D9 9D12D40D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB0	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
00DD 3E081E08		DW	CSV0, ALV0	CUECK WECOOD ALLOC WECOOD
011011100		Div	CDVO, ALIVO	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
00E1 B5010000	DPE1:	DW	XLT0,0000H	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
00E5 00000000		DW	0000Н,0000Н	; SCRATCH AREA
00E9 9D12D40D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB0	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
00ED 7E085E08		DW	CSV1, ALV1	DIR BUFF, PARM BLUCK
722 72003200		DIV	CDVI, ALIVI	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
00F1 B5010000	DPE2:	DW	XLT0,0000H	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
00F5 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
00F9 9D12D40D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB 0	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
00FD BE089E08		DW	CSV2,ALV2	
		DII	CSVZ, ALVZ	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0101 B5010000	DPE3:	DW	XLTO,0000H	TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0105 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
0109 9D12D40D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB0	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
010D FE08DE08		DW	CSV3, ALV3	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
			0510711513	, emen vector, Albor vector
		IF	HARDSK	
0111 00000000	DPE4:	DW	0000н,0000н	MDANGLAME MARKET
0115 00000000	DILIT.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0119 9D12010E		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
		DW	DIRBUF, DPB3	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
011D 5E091E09		DW	CSV4,ALV4	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0121 00000000	DPE5:	DW	0000н,0000н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0125 00000000		DW	0000Н,0000Н	SCRATCH AREA
0129 9D12100E		DW	•	
012D 9E095E09		DW	DIRBUF, DPB4	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
0120 01000		DW	CSV5,ALV5	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0131 00000000	DPE6:	DW	0000н,0000н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0135 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
0139 9D121F0E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB5	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
013D DE099E09		DW	CSV6, ALV6	
0130 01077107		DI	CBVO, ALVO	; CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0141 00000000	DPE7:	DW	0000Н,0000Н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0145 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
0149 9D12010E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB3	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
014D 1E0ADE09		DW	CSV7,ALV7	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
			OD V / /ILEV /	, CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0151 00000000	DPE8:	DW	0000н,0000н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0155 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
0159 9D12100E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB4	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
015D 5E0A1E0A		DW	CSV8, ALV8	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
		-	,	, and the second sector
0161 00000000	DPE9:	DW	НОООО, НОООО	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
0165 00000000		DW	0000н,0000н	;SCRATCH AREA
0169 9D121F0E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB5	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
016D 9E0A5E0A		DW	CSV9, ALV9	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
				,

0171	00000000	DPEA:	DW	0000н,0000н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
	00000000	DI LI	DW	0000н,0000н	; SCRATCH AREA
	9D122E0E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB6	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
	C20A9E0A		DW	CSVA, ALVA	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
0110	CZURJEUR		DW		
0101	00000000	DPEB:	DW	0000Н,0000Н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
	00000000	DEED.	DW	0000Н,0000Н	; SCRATCH AREA
	9D122E0E		DW	DIRBUF, DPB6	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
	E60AC20A		DW	CSVB, ALVB	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
ОТОР	E00ACZUA		Div	32,12,12,12	100 100 1
		ENDIF			
		PHOIL			
			if	mdisk	
					arameter header
		,		VII Cuul albii p	
		DPEC:	DW	0000Н,0000Н	;TRANSLATE TABLE AND WORK A
		DPEC:	DW	0000Н,0000Н	;SCRATCH AREA
			DW	DIRBUF, DPB7	;DIR BUFF, PARM BLOCK
			DW	CSVC, ALVC	CHECK VECTOR, ALLOC VECTOR
		97	endif	CBVC/ALVC	, 6.1.201.
			endii		
		-			
		,			
0101	B5010000	MODL0:	DW	XLT0,000H	; MODEL DPE FOR MODE 0
	00000000	MODEO.	DW	000Н,000Н	
	9D12D40D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB0	The state of the s
0199	90120400		DW	DIRBOT / DI BO	
0100	CF010000	MODL1:	DW	XLT1,0000H	; MODEL DPE FOR MODE 1
		MODLI.	DW	0000Н,0000Н	•
	00000000		DW	DIRBUF, DPB1	•
ULAS	9D12E30D		DW	DIRBOT, BIBI	
0110	GE010000	MODL2:	DW	XLT2,0000H	; MODEL DPE FOR MODE 2
	CF010000	MODLZ:	DW	0000H,0000H	•
	00000000 9D12F20D		DW	DIRBUF, DPB2	
OIBI	9D12F20D		DW	DIRBOI , DI BE	'
		,			
0105	01070D131	QYT.TO.	DB	1.7.13.19.25.5	5,11,17,23,3,9,15,21
	02080E141		DB	2-8-14-20-26-6	5,12,18,24,4,10,16,22
UICZ	020006141	LA	DD	2,0,11,10,10,0	,,22,20,21,0,20,20,
		XLT1:			
		XLT2:			
01CF	010203040		DB	01.02.03.04.05	5,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13
01CF			DB	14.15.16.17.18	3,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26
			DB	27.28.29.30.31	1,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39
01E9	28292A2B2		DB	40,41,42,43,44	4,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52
OIFO	ZUZJZNZDZ				
			PAGE		

DISK ACCESS ROUTINES

	;			
	SELDSK:			
0203 79	SETINSK:	MOV	A C	T TWIM OUT DOWN TO THE
0204 FEOC		CPI	A,C	;LIMIT SELECT TO REAL OPTIO
0204 FE0C			MAXDSK	;
0206+303A		JRNC	SELERR	; INVALID DRIVE
0200+303A	-	DB	030H, SELERR-\$-1	
	;	VOM	A,E	; TEST FOR INITIAL SELECT
	į	ANI	1	; $E = 0$ IS FIRST TIME
0000 1600	;	PUSH	PSW	;
0208 1600		MVI	D, 0	; and the continue of the
020A 59		MOV	E,C	; TRANSLATE TABLE
020B 214602		LXI	H,DTBLT	; FOR LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL
020E 19		DAD	D	;
020F 4E		MOV	C,M	; C = PHYSICAL DRIVE
0210 79		MOV	A,C	; M translates to the 12 di
		if	mdisk	
		CPI	12	
		JZ	VIRTUAL	
		endif	AIKIOND	
	;	POP	PSW	; RESTORE TEST
	;	JRNZ	SELSDP	; BYPASS SELECT
0011 0600	SETDSK:	1		
0211 0600		MVI	B ₁ ,0	;
0213 217C00		LXI	H,SELO	; BASE OF SELECT MASKS
0216 09		DAD	В	
0217 7E		MOV	A,M	GET SELECT BYTE
0218 A7		ANA	A	; CHECK FOR VALID DRIVE
		JRZ	SELERR	; DRIVE NOT CONFIGURED
0219+2827		DB	028H, SELERR-\$-1	; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
021B 79		MOV	A,C	17 3_ 1
021C FE04		CPI	4	; CHECK FOR FLOPPY
		JRC	SELSDP	
021E+380F		DB	038H.SELSDP-\$-1	; FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
0220 7E	CHKHRD:	MOV	A,M	; RESTORE SELECT BYTE
0221 D320		OUT	20H	:
0223 C5		PUSH	В	0.000
0224 0E01		MVI	C,1	; DELAY FOR 1 MS
0226 CD8207		CALL	DELAY	:
0229 C1		POP	В	ON- 11
022A DB24		IN	24H	; CHECK FOR HARD DISK READY
022C 17		RAL		; 80H = READY
		JRNC	SELERR	• COL - KERDI
022D+3013		DB	030H, SELERR-\$-1	; FAKE JRNC INSTRUCTION
	SELSDP:		33011,011111111111111111111111111111111	TAKE UKNC INSTRUCTION
022F 79		MOV	A,C	•
		1.1	7	20 - 60-1
	TAT DOMEST T	if	mdisk	
	VIRTUAL:			
		endif		
0230 32E60A		STA	NEWDSK	;SAVE FOR I/O LATER
0233 2600		MVI	H, 0	;

0235	69		MOV	L,C	COMPUTE DP HEADER ADDRESS
0236			DAD	H	; * 2
0237			DAD	H	; * 4
			DAD	H	* 8
0238					* 16 (DP HEADER SIZE)
0239			DAD	H	
	11D100		LXI	D, DPBASE	;START OF DP HEADERS
023D	19		DAD	D	; POINT TO CORRECT ONE
023E	22B200		SHLD	DPEPTR	; SAVE ADDRESS OF CURRENT DP
0241	C9		RET		;
0242	210000	SELERR:	LXI	н,0	; INDICATE ERROR
0245			RET	·	; AND RETURN
0243					And the second s
				ARCDEFGH	,I,J, K, L,M ,N,O
0016	000300000	i ADMDI M	DD		,8,9,10,11,12,0,0
0246	000102030	4DTBLT:	DB	0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7	,0,9,10,11,12,0,0
		SETDMA:			MO ALLOW CANTING
0255			MOV	H,B	;TO ALLOW SAVING
0256	69		MOV	L,C	;
0257	22AF00		SHLD	DMAADR	;
			if	mpm20	
025A	23		inx	h	;test for flush buffers
025B			mov	a,1	
025C			ora	h	The state of the s
025D			rnz	**	;HL = FFFFh is flush buffer
	21F00A		lxi	h, hstwrt	, mi - FFFF IS LIUSH BULLET
0261			mov	a,m	
	3600		mvi	m, 0	
0264			ora	a	
0265	C8		rz		140
0266	CD6D04		call	writehst	;flush host write if pendin
0269	B7		ora	a	1012,120
026A	C8		rz		;return if no error
026B			pop	h	The state of the s
			endif		
026C	C9		ret		
0200			200		300 1000 1000
		SETTRK:			700
026D	60		MOV	H,B	:TO ALLOW SAVE
026E			MOV	L,C	;
	22E70A		SHLD	NEWTRK	SAVE NEXT TRACK NUMBER
				NEWIKK	•
0272	C9		RET		; RETURN TO CALLER
		OPPOR			1 12
	=-	SETSEC:			non diam
0273			MOV	A,C	; FOR SAVE
	32E90A		STA	NEWSEC	;
0277	C9		RET		; RETURN TO CALLER
		SETDEN:			
0278	117C00		LXI	D,SEL0	;START OF SELECT/DENSITY MA
027B	2AE60A		LHLD	NEWDSK	; NEXT DRIVE ADDRESS
027E	2600		MVI	н,000н	; ENSURE ZERO FOR SINGLE BYT

```
0280 19
                        DAD
                                 D
                                                   ; POINT TO CORRECT MASK
0281 79
                        MOV
                                 A,C
                                                   ; ISOLATE DENSITY BIT
0282 E601
                        ANI
                                 0000001B
0284 4F
                        MOV
                                 C,A
                                                   ; SAVE FOR NOW
0285 7E
                        MOV
                                 A,M
                                                   ; LOAD SELECT DENSITY MASK
0286 E6FE
                        ANI
                                 11111110B
                                                   ; RESET CURRENT DENSITY SETT
0288 B1
                        ORA
                                 C
                                                   ; SET NEW VALUE
0289 77
                        MOV
                                 M,A
                                                   ; RESTORE MASK IN TABLE
028A C9
                        RET
                                                   ; RETURN TO CALLER
                        if
                                 mdisk
               MREADSECTOR:
                        call
                                 compbank
                                                   ; compute bank
                        di
                        call
                                 chgbank
                        lxi
                                 b, 128
                        lxi
                                 d, localbuf
                        lhld
                                 addroff
                        ldir
                                                  ; block move into the dma ar
                        mvi
                                 a,02h
                                                  ; select bank 0
                        out
                                 09h
                        ei
                        lxi
                                 b,128
                        lhld
                                 dmaadr
                        xcha
                        lxi
                                 h,localbuf
                        ldir
                        xra
                                 a
                        ret
               mbankno
                                 db
                                         0
               addroff
                                 dw
                                         0
               localbuf
                                 ds
                                         128
               compbank:
                        lda
                                 newtrk
                        mov
                                 h,a
                        ani
                                 0fh
                                         ; save track rem 16
                        MOV
                                 1,a
                        MOV
                                 a,h
                                         ; restore track
                        mvi
                                h,0
                        ani
                                 0f0h
                                                  ; bank is high order nibble
                        rar ! rar ! rar ! rar
                        inr
                        sta
                                mbankno
                                                  ; which bank we want
                        dad
                                h
                                                  ;trk 0-15
                        dad
                                h
                                                  ; * 2
                        dad
                                                  ; * 4
                                h
                                e,1
                        MOV
                                d,h
                        mov
                        dad
                                d
                        dad
                                d
                                                  ; * 24:
                        lda
                                                  ; figure offset within the
                                newsec
```

```
mov
                                e,a
                        mvi
                                d,0
                                                 ; add sector offset within
                                d - LUND
                        dad
                                h! dad h! dad h! dad h! dad h!
                        dad
                                                 ; (track * 24 + sector) * 1
                                addroff
                        shld
                        ret
                        endif
               READ:
                                mdisk
                        if
                        LDA
                                NEWDSK
                        CPI
                                12
                                                 ; VIRTUAL DISK ?
                                MREADSECTOR
                        JZ
                        endif
                                                 ; WHAT TYPE OF I/O ??
                                RETMOD
028B CDEE02
                        CALL
                                003H
                        CPI
028E FE03
                                                 ;FLOPPY DISK DRIVE....
                                READSOFT
                        JC
0290 DAE405
                                                 ; HARD DISK I/O
                        JMP
                                READHARD
0293 C36B03
                        if
                                mdisk
               mwritesector:
                        call
                                compbank
                                dmaadr
                        lhld
                                d, localbuf
                        lxi
                                b,128
                        lxi
                        ldir
                        di
                        call
                                chqbank
                                d, localbuf
                        lxi
                                b,128
                        lxi
                        lhld
                                addroff
                        xchq
                        ldir
                                                  ; select bank 0
                        mvi
                                a,02h
                        out
                                09h
                        ei
                        xra
                        ret
                chgbank:
                        lda
                                mbankno
                        ral
                        ral
                        ral
                        ani
                                 018h
                        ori
                                memsk
                                 009h
                        out
                      ret
                        endif
                WRITE:
                        if
                                 mdisk
                                 newdsk
                        lda
                                 12
                        cpi
```

```
jz mwritesector
                                 endif
                             CALL RETMOD
CPI 003H
JC WRITESOFT
JMP WRITEHARD
0296 CDEE02
                                                               ; WHAT TYPE OF I/O ??
0299 FE03
                                                              ;FLOPPY DISK
029B DAF 205
029E C37E03
                                                                ;HARD DISK I/O
                                PAGE
                     ROUTINES TO SET AND RETURN THE CURRENT DRIVE MODE
                     SETMOD:
                                LXI H, NEWDSK ; SAVE NEWDSK IN STACK
02A1 21E60A
                             MOV A,M
PUSH PSW
02A4 7E
02A5 F5
                           MOV M,B
02A6 70
02A6 70
02A7 C5
PUSH B
;
MVI E,0
; INDICATE INITIAL SELECT
02A8 48
MOV C,B
; CALL DISK SELECT
02A9 CD0302
CALL SELDSK
;
02AC C1
POP B
;
02AD 7C
MOV A,H
; CHECK FOR BAD SELECT
                                         L
                               ORA
                                           SMERR; YES - ABORT CHANGING 028H, SMERR-$-1; ---- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                            JRZ
02AF+2832
                               DB
                         MOV L,B ; B AND L = DRIVE #
MVI H,000H ;
02B1 68
02B2 2600
                          MVI H,000H;
MOV A,B; CHECK MODE SET VALIDITY
CPI 004H; ONLY VALID FOR FLOPPY DISK
JRNC SMERR; INVALID DRIVE FOR MODE SET
DB 030H,SMERR-$-1; ---- FAKE JRNC INSTRUCTION
LXI D,MODE; START OF MODE BYTES
DAD D;
MOV M,C; SAVE NEW MODE BYTE
PUSH H; SAVE MODE BYTE ADDRESS
MOV A C; SETUP FOR DENSITY CHANGE
02B4 78
02B5 FE04
02B7+302A
02B9 118800
02BC 19
                       MOV
02BD 71
                                                        ; SAVE MODE BYTE ADDRESS
; SETUP FOR DENSITY CHANGE
02BE E5
                            MOV
                                           A,C
02BF 79
                                          C,000H ; ASSUME SINGLE DENSITY MODE
SETSEL ; VERIFY ASSUMPTION
02C0 B7
                                         A
                     MVI
JRZ
DB
MVI
02C1 0E00
                                        SETSEL ; VERTE 1.500 INSTRUCTION 028H, SETSEL-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION FOR DOUBLE DENSITY MOI
02C3+2802
                                           C,001H ;SET FOR DOUBLE DENSITY MOD
SETDEN ;SET DENSITY BASED ON LOW B
02C5 0E01
                                                       ; SET DENSITY BASED ON LOW B
; RESTORE
; PICKUP MODE AGAIN
; FOR SINGLE BYTE PRECISION
; SAVE MODE IN ACCUMULATOR F
02C7 CD7802 SETSEL: CALL
                                          H
L,M
02CA E1
                      POP
                              MVI H,000H
MOV A,L
DAD H
DAD H
PUSH H
DAD H
02CB 6E
                              MOV
02CC 2600
                        MOV
02CE 7D
02CF 29
                                                                 ; * 2
02D0 29
                                                             ; * 4
02D1 E5
                                                               ; SAVE * 4
02D2 29
                                                                ; * 8
```

```
; REGAIN * 4
; * 12
                         D
                  POP
02D3 D1
02D4 19
                         D
                  DAD
                         D,MODLO
                                        FIRST MODEL DPE
02D5 119101
                  LXI
                                        ; POINT TO THIS ONE
02D8 19
           DAD
                                       ; SETUP TEMPORARILY AS DESTI
                   XCHG
02D9 EB
                 LHLD DPEPTR
XCHG
                                       ; ADDRESS OF CURRENTLY SELEC
02DA 2AB200
                                       ;SETUP TO ALTER
02DD EB
                   LXI B,12
                                       ; LENGTH FOR MOVE
02DE 010C00
                                       ; DO MOVE
                   LDIR
                                         ;---- FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
                          OEDH, OBOH
                   DB
02E1+EDB0
           SMERR: POP
                          PSW
02E3 F1
                   PUSH
02E4 E5
                         NEWDSK ; RESTORE ORIGINAL NEWDSK
               STA
02E5 32E60A
                   MOV
                        C,A
02E8 4F
                 CALL SELDSK
02E9 CD0302
                   POP
02EC El
                                         ; RETURN TO CALLER
                   RET
02ED C9
            RETMOD:
                  LXI D, MODE
LHLD NEWDSK
MVI H,000H
                                     ;START OF MODE BYTES
02EE 118800
                                     ; NEXT DRIVE FOR I/O
02F1 2AE60A
                                       ; RESET FOR SINGLE BYTE QUAN
02F4 2600
                   DAD D
MOV A,M
RET
                                        ; POINT TO IT....
02F6 19
                 DAD
                                        ;LOAD IT FOR CALLER
02F7 7E
                                        RETURN, WITH CURRENT MODE
02F8 C9
                PAGE
                   THIS IS THE HOME DEVICE ROUTINE
                                    ; CHECK FOR FIRST HOME
02F9 3AE60A HOMEIT: LDA NEWDSK
                                       ; CHECK FOR VIRTUAL DISK
             CPI 12
02FC FEOC
             XRA A
MOV H,A
MOV L,A
SHLD NEWTRK
                 JNZ
02FE C20803
                         REALDISK
                                       ; VIRTUAL DISK
0301 AF
                                       ; SET TRACK TO ZERO
0302 67
0303 6F
0304 22E70A
                   RET
0307 C9
            REALDISK:
                         ; CHECK FOR FLOPPY
HOME; DO NOT BYPASS FLOPPY HOM
038H, HOME-$-1; ---- FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
            CPI
0308 FE04
                    JRC
030A+380E
                 DB
                MOV
                        B, 0
030C 4F
                         C,A
                                        ; POINT TO PRESENT TRACK ST
                 MVI
LXI
030D 0600
                          H,TRKO
030F 217000
                          B
A,M
0312 09
                   DAD
                                        ; CHECK IF INITIALIZED
                  MOV
0313 7E
0314 FEFF
                   CPI
                           OFFH
                  MVI
                          A,0
0316 3E00
                                        ; YES - RETURN WITH NO ER
                   RNZ
0318 C0
                    MOV M, A
0319 77
```

		HOME:			
031A	3AE60A	norm.	LDA	NEWDSK	·CET WALLE OF DRIVE BOD HOW
	FE04		CPI	004H	GET VALUE OF DRIVE FOR HOM
			JRNC	HOMEHARD	; IS IT A HARD DISK ?? ; YES, PROCESS
031F	+3022		DB	030H, HOMEHARD-\$-	
			DD	05011,110FIBITARD=3	-1 ; FAKE JRNC INS
		HOMESOF	T:		
	CD5205		CALL	DSKSEL	; SELECT CORRECT DRIVE (IN A
	3AF60A		LDA	ERFLAG	;
0327	B7		ORA	A	CHECK FOR ERRORS DURING SE
			JRNZ	HOMELA	; EXIT IF ERRORS
	+2016		DB	020H,HOME1A-\$-1	; FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
	CDB305		CALL	POINT	; POINT TO TRACK REGISTER SA
	3600		MVI	м,000Н	RESET TO TRACK ZERO
	CD1905		CALL	DBL\$UPDATE	;
	3E0A		MVI	A,00AH	; HOME COMMAND
0334	CD6307		CALL	FINTFIX	CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
0227	CD3A07	;	CALL		; AND ISSUE COMMAND
	3AFC0A	HOME1:	CALL	FPYWAIT	; WAIT UNTIL I/O COMPLETE
	E698		LDA	STATUS	; PICKUP STATUS BYTE
033F			ANI RZ	10011000B	; CHECK STATUS
	3E01	HOMELA:	MVI	A,001H	; RETURN WITH GOOD ESULT
0342		HOMETA:	RET	A, OUTH	; SET ERROR ON HOME
0342			KEI		; AND RETURN
		HOMEHARI):		
			IF	HARDSK	
0343	CD5205		CALL	DSKSEL	; SELECT CORRECT DRIVE (IN A
	CDB305		CALL	POINT	; POINT TO SAVE AREA
	3600		MVI	М,000Н	; SET TO TRACK ZERO
034B			XCHG		; POINT TO SELECT WORD
034C			MOV	A,M	;LOAD SELECT MASK
	E6F0		ANI	11110000B	; RESET HEAD MASK
034F			MOV	M,A	; SAVE
	D320		OUT	020H	;WRITE HEAD/SELECT MASK
	3E20		MVI	A,020H	;HOME COMMAND
0354	CD2107		CALL	INTFIX	;CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
0257	CD1707	i	a		; AND ISSUE COMMAND
	CD1707 0E14	HOME2:	CALL	WAITO	; WAIT UNTIL I/O COMPLETE
	CD8207		MVI	C,20	; DELAY FOR 20 MILLISECONDS
035F			CALL	DELAY	CDM NEW MALE
	D322		OUT	A 022H	; SET NEW TRACK REGISTER TO
0300	0322		LXI	H,MHM	; FOR CONTROLLER
		<i>i</i>	CALL	MSPRT	; ***DEBUG*** ; ***DEBUG***
0362	3AFC0A	'	LDA	STATUS	; PICKUP STATUS BYTE
	E65D		ANI	01011101B	;CHECK STATUS
0367			RZ	0 T 0 T T T 0 T D	:
	3E01		MVI	A,001H	SET ERROR ON HOME
			ENDIF		, and a state of the state of t
036A	C9		RET		; AND RETURN
			PAGE		

```
THESE ARE THE HARD DISK UNBLOCK/REBLOCK AND READ AN
                       ROUTINES CALLED BY THE BDOS SOFTWARE.
               READHARD:
                                HARDSK
                        IF
                                                 ; RESET UNALLOCATED COUNT
                       XRA
036B AF
                                UNACNT
036C 32F10A
                        STA
                                                 ; READ THE SELECTED CP/M SEC
                       IVM
                                A,001H
036F 3E01
0371 32F80A
                                READOP
                       STA
                                                 ; MUST READ DATA
                                RSFLAG
0374 32F70A
                       STA
                                A, WRUAL
0377 3E02
                       MVI
                                                 ;TREAT AS UNALLOCATED
                       STA
                                WRTYPE
0379 32F90A
                                                 ; TO PERFORM THE READ
                        JR
                                RWOPER
                                018H, RWOPER-$-1 ;---- FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
                        DB
037C+1864
                        ENDIF
               WRITEHARD:
                        TF
                                HARDSK
                                                 ; WRITE THE SELECTED CP/M SE
                        XRA
037E AF
                                                 ; NOT A READ OPERATION
                                READOP
                        STA
037F 32F80A
                                                 ;WRITE TYPE IS PASSED IN RE
                        MOV
                                A,C
0382 79
                                WRTYPE
0383 32F90A
                        STA
                        if
                                mpm20
                                                 ; IS IT WRITE UNALLOCATED ??
                        ani
                                WRUAL
0386 E602
                                                 ; CHECK FOR UNALLOCATED
                        JRZ
                                CHKUNA
                                028H, CHKUNA-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                        DB
0388+2817
                        else
                                                 ; IS IT WRITE UNALLOCATED ??
                        CPI
                                WRUAL
                                                 ; CHECK FOR UNALLOCATED
                                CHKUNA
                        JRNZ
                        endif
                        WRITE TO UNALLOCATED, SET PARAMETERS
                                                 ; NEXT UNALLOC RECS
                        MVI
                                A,BLKSIZ/128
038A 3E80
038C 32F10A
                        STA
                                UNACNT
                                                  ;DISK FOR I/O
                        LDA
                                NEWDSK
038F 3AE60A
                                                  ;UNADSK = NEWDSK
                                UNADSK
                        STA
0392 32F20A
0395 2AE70A
                        LHLD
                                NEWTRK
                                                  ;UNATRK = NEWTRK
0398 22F30A
                        SHLD
                                UNATRK
039B 3AE90A
                        LDA
                                NEWSEC
                        STA
                                UNASEC
                                                  ; UNASEC = NEWSEC
039E 32F50A
                        CHECK FOR WRITE TO UNALLOCATED SECTOR
                CHKUNA:
                                                 ; ANY UNALLOCATED REMAIN ??
                                 UNACNT
03Al 3AF10A
                        LDA
                        ORA
03A4 B7
```

```
JRZ
                                ALLOC
                                                 ; SKIP IS NOT
 03A5+2833
                                028H, ALLOC-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                        DB
                        MORE UNALLOCATED RECORDS REMAIN
03A7 3D
                        DCR
                                A
                                                 ;UNACNT = UNACNT - 1
03A8 32F10A
                        STA
                                UNACNT
03AB 3AE60A
                        LDA
                                NEWDSK
                                                 ; SAME DISK ??
03AE 21F20A
                        LXI
                                H, UNADSK
03B1 BE
                        CMP
                                M
                                                 ; NEWDSK = UNADSK ??
                        JRNZ
                                ALLOC
                                                 ; SKIP IF NOT
03B2+2026
                        DB
                                020H, ALLOC-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                        DISKS ARE THE SAME
03B4 21F30A
                        LXI
                                H, UNATRK
03B7 CD6104
                        CALL
                                NEWTRKCMP
                                                 ; NEWTRK = UNATRK ??
                        JRNZ
                                ALLOC
                                                ;SKIP IF NOT
03BA+201E
                                020H,ALLOC-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                        DB -
                        TRACKS ARE THE SAME
03BC 3AE90A
                       LDA
                                NEWSEC
                                                ; SAME SECTOR ??
03BF 21F50A
                       LXI
                                H, UNASEC
03C2 BE
                       CMP
                               M
                                                ; NEWSEC = UNASEC ??
                       JRNZ
                                ALLOC
                                                ; SKIP IF NOT
03C3+2015
                       DB
                               020H, ALLOC-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                       MATCH, MOVE TO NEXT SECTOR FOR FUTURE REFERENCE
               ;
03C5 34
                       INR
                               M
                                                ; UNASEC = UNASEC + 1
03C6 7E
                       MOV
                               A,M
                                                ; END OF TRACK ??
03C7 FE80
                       CPI
                               CPMSPT
                                                ; COUNT CP/M SECTORS
                               NOOVF
                       JRC
                                                ; SKIP IF NO OVERFLOW
03C9+3809
                               038H, NOOVF-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
                       DB
                       OVERFLOW TO NEXT TRACK
03CB 3600
                       MVI
                               M,000H
                                                ;UNASEC = 0
03CD 2AF30A
                       LHLD
                               UNATRK
03D0 23
                       INX
03D1 22F30A
                       SHLD
                               UNATRK
                                                ;UNATRK = UNATRK + 1
               ;
                       MATCH FOUND, MARK AS UNNECESSARY READ
```

```
NOOVF:
                                           ; ZERO TO ACCUMULATOR
                     XRA
03D4 AF
                                       ; RSFLAG = 0
                            RSFLAG
                     STA
03D5 32F70A
                            RWOPER ; TO PERFORM THE WRITE
                     JR
                            018H, RWOPER-$-1 ;---- FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
                     DB
03D8+1808
                   NOT AN UNALLOCATED RECORD, REQUIRES PRE-READ
             ALLOC:
           XRA A
STA UNACNT
                                          ; ZERO TO ACCUMULATOR
03DA AF
                                          ; UNACNT = 0
03DB 32F10A
                    STA
                                           ONE TO ACCUMULATOR
03DE 3C
                    INR
                           A
                                      ;RSFLAG = 1
                     STA
                            RSFLAG
03DF 32F70A
                 THE FOLLOWING CODE IS COMMON TO BOTH READ AND WRITE
             RWOPER:
                                          ; ZERO TO ACCUMULATOR
                            A
                     XRA
03E2 AF
                                          ; NO ERRORS YET....; COMPUTE HOST SECTOR
                    STA ERFLAG
LDA NEWSEC
03E3 32F60A
03E6 3AE90A
                                          ; COMPUTE HOST SECTOR
                           SECSHF
                     REPT
                                           :CARRY = 0
                     ORA
                                            ; SHIFT RIGHT
                     RAR
                     ENDM
                                           ;CARRY = 0
                     ORA A
03E9+B7
                                           ;SHIFT RIGHT
                     RAR
03EA+1F
                     ORA
                                           ;CARRY = 0
03EB+B7
                                           ;SHIFT RIGHT
                     RAR
03EC+1F
                     ORA
                                           ; CARRY = 0
03ED+B7
                                           ;SHIFT RIGHT
                     RAR
03EE+1F
                                            :HOST SECTOR TO SEEK
03EF 32EE0A
                     STA
                             NEWHST
                    ACTIVE HOST SECTOR ??
                                           ; HOST ACTIVE FLAG
                    LXI
                            H, HSTACT
03F2 21EF0A
                             A,M
03F5 7E
                    MOV
                                           ; ALWAYS BECOMES 1
                             M,001H
                     MVI
03F6 3601
                             A ; WAS IT ALREADY ?? FILL HOST IF NOT
03F8 B7
                     ORA
                     JRZ
                             028H,FILLHST-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRZ INST
03F9+2821
                     DB
                     HOST BUFFER ACTIVE, SAME AS SEEK BUFFER
```

```
03FB 3AE60A
                       LDA
                              NEWDSK
03FE 21EA0A
                               H, HSTDSK
                       LXI
                                              ;SAME DISK ??
0401 BE
                       CMP
                                               ; NEWDSK = HSTDSK ??
                       JRNZ
                               NOMATCH
0402+2011
                       DB
                               020H, NOMATCH-$-1
                                                       ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
               ;
                       SAME DISK, SAME TRACK ??
0404 21EB0A
                       LXI
                              H, HSTTRK
0407 CD6104
                       CALL
                               NEWTRKCMP
                                              ; NEWTRK = HSTTRK ??
                       JRNZ
                               NOMATCH
040A+2009
                       DB
                               020H, NOMATCH-$-1
                                                 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
                       SAME DISK, SAME TRACK, SAME BUFFER ??
040C 3AEEOA
                              NEWHST
                       LDA
040F 21ED0A
                      LXI
                              H, HSTSEC
                                              ; NEWHST = HSTSEC ??
0412 BE
                      CMP /
                      JRZ
                              MATCH
                                              ; SKIP IF MATCH
0413+2824
                      DB
                               028H, MATCH-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                      PROPER DISK, BUT NOT CORRECT SECTOR
               NOMATCH:
0415 3AF00A
                      LDA
                              HSTWRT
                                              ; HOST WRITTEN ??
0418 B7
                      ORA
0419 C46D04
                      CNZ
                              WRITEHST
                                              CLEAR HOST BUFFER
                      MAY HAVE TO FILL HOST BUFFER
              FILLHST:
041C 3AE60A
                      LDA
                              NEWDSK
041F 32EA0A
                      STA
                              HSTDSK
0422 2AE70A
                      LHLD
                              NEWTRK
0425 22EB0A
                      SHLD
                              HSTTRK
0428 3AEE0A
                      LDA
                              NEWHST
042B 32ED0A
                      STA
                              HSTSEC
042E 3AF70A
                      LDA
                              RSFLAG
                                              ; NEED TO READ ??
0431 B7
                      ORA
0432 C47F04
                      CNZ
                              READHST
                                              ; YES, IF 1
0435 AF
                      XRA
                                              ; ZERO TO ACCUMULATOR
0436 32F00A
                      STA
                              HSTWRT
                                              ; NO PENDING WRITE
              MATCH:
0439 3AE90A
                      LDA
                              NEWSEC
                                              ; MASK BUFFER NUMBER
043C E607
                      ANI
                              SECMSK
                                              ; LEAST SIGNIF BITS
043E 6F
                      MOV
                              L,A
                                              ; READY TO SHIFT
```

```
H,000H
                                              ; DOUBLE COUNT
043F 2600
                       MVI
                       REPT
                       DAD
                       ENDM
                       DAD
                               H
0441+29
                       DAD
0442+29
                       DAD
                              H
0443+29
                      DAD
                              H
0444+29
                       DAD
0445 + 29
                       DAD
0446+29
0447+29
                       DAD
                       HL NOW HAS RELATIVE HOST BUFFER ADDRESS
                               D, HSTBUF
                       LXI
0448 119C0E
                               D ·
                                               ;HL = HOST ADDRESS
                       DAD
044B 19
                                               ; NOW IN DE
                       XCHG
044C EB
                                               GET/PUT CP/M DATA
044D 2AAF00
                       LHLD
                               DMAADR
                                               ; SET FOR Z80 LDIR INSTRUCTI
                       XCHG
0450 EB
                                               ; LENGTH OF MOVE
                               B,128
                       LXI
                                               ; WHICH WAY ??
                               READOP
                       LDA
0451 3AF80A
0454 B7
                       ORA
                                               ; SKIP IF READ
                               RWMOVE
0455 C23D0E
                       JNZ
                       WRITE OPERATION, MARK AND SWITCH DIRECTION
                       MVI
                               A,001H
0458 3E01
                                               ;HSTWRT = 1
045A 32F00A
                               HSTWRT
                       STA
                                               ; SWAP DIRECTION
                       XCHG
045D EB
045E C33D0E
                       qmp
                              rwmove
                       endif
                       PAGE
                       UTILITY SUBROUTINE FOR 16 BIT COMPARE
                               HARDSK
                       IF
               NEWTRKCMP:
                       XCHG
                                                ;HL = .UNATRK OR .HSTTRK
0461 EB
                               H, NEWTRK
0462 21E70A
                       LXI
                                                ;LOW BYTE COMPARE
                               D
                       LDAX
0465 1A
                                               ;SAME ??
0466 BE
                       CMP
                               M
0467 CO
                                               ; RETURN IF NOT
                       RNZ
                               D
                                                ; TO CHECK HIGH BYTE
0468 13
                      INX
                       INX
                               H
                                               ;
0469 23
                       LDAX
046A 1A
```

046B BE 046C C9	CMP RET	М	;SETS FLAGS
	PAGE		
;			
;	WRITER	ST PERFORMS THE P	PHYSICAL WRITE TO THE HOST DI HYSICAL READ FROM THE HOST DI
;		= HOST DISK NUM = HOST TRACK NU	
;	HSTSEC	= HOST SECTOR N ERROR FLAG IN E	UMBER
;			
WRITEH			
046D 3E05	IVM	A,005H	;SETUP DMA FOR WRITE
046F 32CE00	STA	DMAS3F	7
0472 3E02	MVI	A,002H	;WRITE COMMAND
0474 32FA0A 0477 219B0E	STA	CMD	; SAVE FOR LATER
0477 219B0E 047A 22BC00	LXI	H, HSTBUF-1	;WRITE MUST WRITE CONTROL B
047A 22BC00	JR	DMASA HRW0	
047D+1810	DB	018H,HRW0-\$-1	i ENVE ID INCORPORATION
0472.1010	DB	oron,nkwo-5-1	; FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
READHS	T:		
047F 3E01	MVI	A,001H	;SETUP DMA FOR READ
0481 32CE00	STA	DMAS3F	;
0484 3E04	MVI	A,004H	READ COMMAND
0486 32FA0A	STA	CMD	; SAVE FOR LATER
0489 219C0E	LXI	H, HSTBUF	; READ ONLY DATA BYTES
048C 22BC00	SHLD	DMASA	;
TTD: TA			
048F 3E05	MIZT	3 05	
0491 32020B	MVI	A,05	;FIVE RETRIES
0494 3EFF	STA MVI	T\$RETRIES	SETUP TEMPORARY RETRIES CO
0496 32030B	STA	A, OFFH	; INIT TOGGLE SO THAT NO HOM
	SIA	HOME\$TOGGLE	;ALTERNATE RETRIES WILL BE
;			OTHER RETRIES WILL BE DONE
HRW1:			
0499 3AED0A	LDA	HSTSEC	HOST SECTOR NUMBER
049C 32B100	STA	SECTNO	; SAVE SECTOR NUMBER
049F 3AEA0A	LDA	HSTDSK	PICKUP DRIVE ID FOR SELECT
04A2 CD5205	CALL	DSKSEL	; SELECT CORRECT DRIVE FOR I
04A5 CDB305	CALL	POINT	POINT TO TRACK REGISTER SA
04A8 EB	XCHG		; POINT TO SELECT MASK
04A9 3EF0	MVI	A,11110000B	;TO REMOVE CURRENT HEAD SEL
04AB A6	ANA	M	;
04AC 77	MOV	M,A	;
04AD E5	PUSH	H	; SAVE MASK ADDRESS
04AE CD3205	CALL	SETHED	COMPUTE CORRECT HEAD NUMBE
04B1 7D	MOV	A,L	;TRACK NUMBER AFTER HEAD CA

04B2 32AD00		STA	TRAKNO	;
04B5 El		POP	H	RESTORE MASK ADDRESS
04B6 3AAE00		LDA	HEADNO	TO OR IN NEW HEAD NUMBER
04B0 SANDOO		ORA	M	;
04BA 77		MOV	M,A	; SAVE NEW DRIVE/HEAD SELECT
04BA 77 04BB E67F		ANI	07FH	; MASK OFF LARGE DRIVE FLAG
04BD D320		OUT	020H	WRITE IT TO SELECT NEW HEA
		MVI	C,1	; DELAY FOR 1 MILLISECOND
04BF 0E01		CALL	DELAY	•
04C1 CD8207		CALL	DEBAI	,
	HDW2.			
0404 000205	HRW2:	CALL	POINT	; IS A SEEK NECESSARY ??
04C4 CDB305		LDA	TRAKNO	CHECK
04C7 3AAD00		CMP	M	;WELL ??
04CA BE			HRW5	NO SEEK NECESSARY
		JRZ	028H,HRW5-\$-1	; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
04CB+2814		DB	028H,HRW5-5-1	, PARE ONE INDINOCION
	HRW3:	OTTE	0221	;WRITE NEW TRACK NUMBER
04CD D322		OUT	022H	SAVE TEMPORARILY
04CF 46		MOV	B,M	UPDATE TRACK REGISTER SAVE
04D0 77		MOV	M,A	OLD TRACK NUMBER
04D1 78		VOM	A,B	TO OLD TRACK REGISTER
04D2 D321		OUT	021H	
04D4 3E10		MVI	A,010H	; SEEK COMMAND ; CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
04D6 CD2107		CALL	INTFIX	
	;			; AND ISSUE COMMAND
04D9 CD1707	HRW4:	CALL	WAITO	; WAIT FOR I/O
04DC 0E14		MVI	C,20	; DELAY AFTER SEEK FOR 20 MI
04DE CD8207		CALL	DELAY	;
	HRW5:			CDM CDCMOD
04E1 3AB100		LDA	SECTNO	; SET SECTOR
04E4 D321		OUT	021H	;
	HRW6:		II DMACI	;SETUP DMA FOR HARD DISK I/
04E6 21BA00		LXI	H,DMAS1	; SETUP DMA FOR HARD DISK 1/
04E9 010006		LXI	В,0600Н	,
		OUTIR	0==== 0= 2#	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
04EC+EDB3		DB	0EDH, 0B3H	; FARE OTTR INSTRUCTION
04EE 21C000		LXI	H, DMAS2H	;
04F1 010006		LXI	В,0600Н	'
		OUTIR	2001 2001	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
04F4+EDB3		DB	OEDH, OB3H	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
04F6 21CA00		LXI	H,DMAS3	<i>i</i>
04F9 010007		LXI	В,0700Н	•
		OUTIR	2-24 2224	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
04FC+EDB3		DB	OEDH, OB3H	; FAKE OTIK INSTRUCTION
		* 5.5	CMD	;PICKUP I/O COMMAND
04FE 3AFA0A		LDA	CMD	; CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
0501 CD2107		CALL	INTFIX	; AND ISSUE COMMAND
0504 653505	;	CATT	MA TIMO	; WAIT FOR COMPLETION
0504 CD1707	HRW7:	CALL	OTIAW	, WALL FOR COMPLETION
0507 2550		MVI	A,01011101B	;SETUP STATUS AND MASK
0507 3E5D		HVI	W. OTOTITOID	APPLOT DITTOD THE THINK

```
0509 32FB0A
                     STA
                            MASK
                                          ; SAVE FOR STATUS CHECK
                     CALL
050C CDAE06
                            CHECK$STAT
                                           ; CHECK STATUS FROM I/O
050F C8
                     RZ
                                           :OK ??
0510 3A030B
                     LDA HOME$TOGGLE
0513 2F
                     CMA
                                           ; CHANGE TOGGLE SO THAT HOME
0514 32030B
                     STA HOME$TOGGLE
                            HRWl
                     JR
                            HRW1 ;RETRY I/O ;---- FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
                     DB
0517+1880
                     ENDIF
                     PAGE
                     DOUBLE SIDED TRACK REGISTER UPDATE ROUTINE
             DBL$UPDATE:
0519 3AB600
                          MPARMS
                    LDA
                                          ; CHECK FOR DOUBLE SIDED DRI
051C E601
                    ANI
                            1
                                          ; IS FLAG SET
                                         , NO - SO RETURN
051E C8
                    RZ
                   LDA DISKNO
CPI 004H
051F 3AAC00
                                      CURRENT DISK DRIVE
0522 FE04
                                           ; IS IT A FLOPPY
0524 D0
                    RNC
                                           ; NO, RETURN WITHOUT UPDATE
                          00000010B
0525 E602
                    ANI
                                           ; IS THIS DRIVE 2 OR 3 ??
0527 7E
                            A,M ; WE WERE CALLED WITH (HL) P DBL$LOW ; IT MUST BE DRIVE ZERO OR O
                    MOV
                          A,M
                    JRZ
                            028H,DBL$LOW-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INST
0528+2804
                    DB
052A 2B
                    DCX
                                           ; BACKUP TO OTHER SIDE POINT
052B 2B
                    DCX
                            H
                            DBL$SAVE
                    JR
052C+1802
                    DB
                            018H, DBL$SAVE-$-1 ;---- FAKE JR INSTR
             DBL$LOW:
052E 23
                          H
                    INX
                                           ; BUMP UP TO DRIVE TWO OR TH
052F 23
                    INX
                           H
             DBL$SAVE:
0530 77
                    MOV
                          M,A
                                           ;UPDATE OTHER SIDE REGISTER
0531 C9
                    RET
                    PAGE
                    ROUTINE TO COMPUTE HEAD NUMBER FROM TRACK NUMBER
                    TRACK NUMBER IS IN HL ON ENTRY
                   IF
                         HARDSK
             SETHED:
```

```
:CP/M TRACK NUMBER (0-800)
                            HSTTRK
0532 2AEBOA LHLD
                                           ; CHECK FOR LARGE DRIVE
                             80H
                   ANI
0535 E680
                                           ; LOW ORDER
                             A,L
                     MOV
0537 7D
                                           ; SMALL DRIVE
                             SETH14
                     JRZ
                             028H, SETH14-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
0538+2806
                     DB
                             00000111B ;GET TRACK MOD 8 (HEAD NUMB
                    ANI
053A E607
                                           ;LIMIT LOOP FOR DIVIDE BY E
                             C,3
                     IVM
053C 0E03
                             SETDVD
                     JR
                             018H, SETDVD-$-1 ;--- FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
                    DB
053E+1804
                                           GET TRACK MOD 4 (HEAD NUMB
                             00000011B
             SETH14: ANI
0540 E603
                                           ;LIMIT LOOP FOR DIVIDE BY F
                             C,2
HEADNO
                    MVI
0542 OE02
                                           ; SAVE AS HEAD NUMBER
0544 32AE00 SETDVD: STA
                             A
                                           ; ENSURE CARRY IS ZERO
             SHD1: ORA
0547 B7
                            A,H
                                            ; FOR SHIFT
                     VOM
0548 7C
                                            ;ONE BIT
0549 1F
                    RAR
                    VOM
                             H,A
054A 67
                                            ; LOW ORDER
                            A,L
                   MOV
054B 7D
                                            CARRY PARTICIPATES FROM HI
054C 1F
                     RAR
                     MOV
                             L,A
054D 6F
                                            :END OF DIVIDE YET ??
                     DCR
                             C
054E 0D
                             SHDl
                                            ; NO, CONTINUE
                     JRNZ
                             020H,SHD1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                    DB
054F+20F6
                                            ; RETURN TO CALLER, TRACK IN
                    RET
0551 C9
                    ENDIF
                    PAGE
                  DISK DRIVE SELECT ROUTINE
                     ON ENTRY, THE ACCUMULATOR CONTAINS THE DRIV
                             RETURNS CARRY SET FOR HARD DISK SELECTED
                             RETURNS CARRY RESET FOR FLOPPY DISK SELECTE
              DSKSEL:
                             004H
SELHARD
                                          ; IS IT HARD DISK ??
                     CPI
0552 FE04
                     JRNC
                                      ; YES, GO PROCESS....
                             030H, SELHARD-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNC INS
0554+3045
                     DB
              SELSOFT:
                             H, DISKNO ; CURRENT DRIVE NUMBER
                   LXI
0556 21AC00
                             M ;SAME DRIVE AS LAST TIME ??
SLS3 ;YES, DONT BOTHER WITH UNLO
1028H,SLS3-$-1;---- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                     CMP
0559 BE
                     JRZ
055A+2819
                     DB
                                            :UPDATE WITH CURRENT DRIVE
                     MOV
                             M,A
055C 77
                     WE WILL NOW FORCE THE HEAD TO UNLOAD PRIOR TO THE S
                     TO ENSURE THAT WHEN WE RETURN TO THIS DISK WE WILL
              ; LOAD AND WAIT FOR THE HEAD TO SETTLE.
```

	SLS1:			
055D DB04		IN	004H	; ENSURE FLOPPY PORT NOT BUS
055F 1F		RAR		:
		JRC	SLS1	
0560+38FB		DB	038H,SLS1-\$-1	; FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
0562 DB05		IN	005Н	READ THE TRACK REGISTER
0564 D307		OUT	007Н	; ENSURE WE DONT MOVE THE HE
				, and the me boat hove the me
0566 3E12		MVI	A,012H	; SEEK AND UNLOAD HEAD
0568 CD6307		CALL	FINTFIX	CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
0555 5505	;			; AND ISSUE COMMAND
056B CD3A07	SLS2:	CALL	FPYWAIT	; WAIT HERE FOR INTERRUPT
056E 3AFCOA		LDA	STATUS	;HOW DID THE I/O GO?
0571 E698		ANI	10011000B	; CHECK
057212020		JRNZ	SLSERR	;EXIT IF ERROR
0573+2020		DB	020H,SLSERR-\$-1	; FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
	;			
		WE WIT	I NOW LOAD THE OF	T 707 113 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01
		ME MIT	E THE HUE CAME DE	LECT MASK AND SELECT THE DRI
	0.0	EAEN I	HANGED.	IVE BECAUSE THE DENSITY MAY
		HAVE C	HANGED.	
	:			and the same of th
	1 174 2			
	SLS3:			
0575 CDB305	- 700	CALL	POINT	; POINT TO TRACK SAVE AREA
0578 EB		XCHG		; POINT TO SELECT MASK
0579 3AAD00		LDA	TRAKNO	; NEXT TRACK FOR I/O
057C FE02		CPI	002H	; IS IT TRACK ZERO OR ONE
057E 3EFF		MVI	A,11111111B	; ASSUME NO
		JRNC	SLS4	; VERIFY ASSUMPTION
0580+3002		DB	030H,SLS4-\$-1	; FAKE JRNC INSTRUCTION
0582 3EFE		MVI	A,11111110B	FORCE SINGLE DENSITY FOR 0
0504 36	SLS4:			
0584 A6		ANA	M	;LOAD MASK AND CORRECT IF N
0585 D308		OUT	008H	;SELECT IT
0587 DB04		IN	004H	;IS DRIVE READY?
0589 17		RAL		1.
050712000		JRC	SLSERR	; IF NOTBRANCH
058A+3809 058C EB		DB	038H,SLSERR-\$-1	, and
		XCHG	3.34	RESTORE TRACK REGISTER ADD
058D 7E 058E D305		MOV	A,M	; PICK UP TRACK NUMBER
0590 AF		OUT	005H	GIVE IT TO CONTROLLER
0591 32F60A		XRA	A EDET AC	; ENSURE CARRY IS RESET
0591 32F60A 0594 C9		STA RET	ERFLAG	; ALSO ZERO ERROR INDICATOR
0374 63	1.1	KEI		
0595 AF	SLSERR:	YPA	A	FNCIDE CARRY TO PROPE
0596 3C	DIDERK:	INR	A	; ENSURE CARRY IS RESET ; SET TO 1 FOR ERROR FLAG
0597 32F60A		STA	ERFLAG	;SHOW ERROR
059A C9		RET	71/4 11 9 0	, DILOW ERROR

```
THIS ROUTINE SETS UP THE HARD DISK BY SELECTING THE
                      DRIVE AND RELOADING THE HEAD AND TRACK REGISTERS IN
                      HARD DISK CONTROLLER READY FOR I/O LATER.
              SELHARD:
                      IF
                              HARDSK
                                             CURRENT DRIVE SELECTED
                              H, DISKNO
                      LXI
059B 21AC00
                                              ;SAME ??
                      CMP
                              M
059E BE
                                             ; YES, NO NEW SELECT NECESSA
                      RZ
059F C8
                                              ;UPDATE DISKNO
                      MOV
05A0 77
                             M,A
              SLH1:
                                              TRACK SAVE REGISTER
                      CALL
                              POINT
05A1 CDB305
                                              ; POINT TO SELECT MASK
                      XCHG
05A4 EB
                                              ;LOAD DRIVE/HEAD VALUE
                              A,M
05A5 7E
                      MOV
                                              ; WRITE IT TO SELECT PORT
                              020H
                      OUT
05A6 D320
                                              ; REGAIN ADDRESS OF TRACK RE
                      XCHG
05A8 EB
                                              ; LOAD OLD TRACK NUMBER
                      MOV
                             A,M
05A9 7E
                                              ; WRITE IT TO OLD TRACK REGI
                             022H
05AA D322
                      OUT
                                               :DELAY FOR 20 MILLISECONDS
                     MVI
                              C,20
05AC 0E14
                     CALL
                              DELAY
05AE CD8207
                                              ; SET CARRY TO SHOW HARD DIS
                      STC
05B1 37
                      ENDIF
                                               ; RETURN TO CALLER
                     RET
05B2 C9
                      PAGE
                       SUBROUTINE TO POINT TO CURRENT TRACK REGISTER SAVE
               POINT:
                                        ; PICKUP CURRENT DISK
                      LHLD
                              DISKNO
05B3 2AAC00
05B6 7D
                      VOM
                              A,L
                                         ; RESET HIGH ORDER HALF
05B7 2600
                      IVM
                              H,0
                               D,TRKO
                                        ; LOAD TRACK POINTER
05B9 117000
                     LXI
                                         ; POINT TO CURRENT TRACK PTR
05BC 19
                     DAD
                              D
                     MOV
                                         ; DE = TRACK
                              D,H
05BD 54
                              E,L
                      VOM
05BE 5D
                              B,12
05BF 010C00
                      LXI
                                          ; HL = SELECT
                      DAD
                              В
05C2 09
                              HARDSK
                      IF
                      CPI
05C3 FE04
                                        ; FLOPPY DISK
                      JRC
                               PNTFN
                               038H, PNTFN-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
                      DB
05C5+380D
05C7 3E10
                      MVI
                               A,10H ;
                               M ; CHECK DRIVE SELECT
PNTH2 ; MUST BE DRIVE # 2
05C9 A6
                      ANA
                       JRZ
                               028H, PNTH2-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
05CA+2805
                       DB
```

```
05CC 11B800
                   LXI
                         D,HTK1 ; POINT TO DRIVE 1
PNTFN ;
                   JR
05CF+18U3
05D1 11B900 PNTH2: LXI D,HTK2 : POINT TO DRIVE O
                   ENDIF
05D4 EB PNTFN: XCHG
                                ; SWITCH
05D5 C9
                   RET
                              ; HL = TRACK DE = SELECT
                   ROUTINE TO TRANSLATE SECTOR NUMBER
            SECTRAN:
05D6 EB
                   XCHG
                                       ; TABLE ADDRESS IS IN DE (NO
05D7 7C
                         A,H
L
                   MOV
                                       ; IS THERE A TABLE ADDRESS ?
05D8 B5
                   ORA
                          STRN2
                   JRZ
                                       ; NO, JUST RETURN ENTERED QU
05D9+2807
                          028H,STRN2-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                   DB
            STRN1:
                          B,000H ; ENSURE OK FOR SINGLE BYTE
05DB 0600
             MVI
05DD 09
                DAD
                          В
                                       ; ADD SECTOR NUMBER
                         L,M
H,000H
05DE 6E
                  MOV
                                     ;LOAD TRANSLATED VALUE
05DF 2600
                  MVI
05E1 C9
                   RET
                                       ; NEW VALUE RETURNED IN HL
            STRN2:
05E2 09
                   DAD
                         B
                                      ; RETURN SAME VALUE AS ENTER
05E3 C9
                   RET
            ROUTINES TO DO FLOPPY I/O
            READSOFT:
                        A,09FH
05E4 3E9F
                  MVI
                                     MASK FOR READ STATUS
                STA
05E6 32FB0A
                         MASK
05E9 3E01
                         A,001H
               MVI
                                       ; SETUP DMA FOR READ
05EB 32CE00
                  STA
                         DMAS3F
05EE 3E8C
                 MVI
                         A,08CH
                                     ; READ COMMAND
                   JR
                         SRW1
                         018H, SRW1-$-1 ;--- FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
05F0+180F
                  DB
         WRITESOFT:
05F2 3EFF MVI
                MVI A,0FFH
STA MASK
                                       ; MASK FOR WRITE STATUS
05F4 32FB0A
05F7 CD6B0E
                CALL
                        MVDTB
05FA 3E05
                  MVI A,005H
                                       ; SETUP DMA FOR WRITE
05FC 32CE00
                 STA
                        DMAS3F
05FF 3EAC
                MVI
                         A, OACH
                                      ;WRITE COMMAND
```

	SRW1:			
0601 32FA0A	DIWI.	STA	CMD	;
0604 211D13		LXI	H,FPYBUF	
0607 22BC00		SHLD	DMASA	;
060A 3AE60A		LDA	NEWDSK	;
060D CD5205		CALL	DSKSEL	; SELECT DRIVE FOR I/O
0610 3AF60A		LDA	ERFLAG	CHECK FOR SELECT ERROR
0613 B7		ORA	A	;
0614 C0		RNZ		; RETURN IF ERROR
	SRW2:		The Autor	COM NUMBER OF MRIAIC
0615 3E0A		MVI	A,10	;SET NUMBER OF TRIALS ;SAVE FOR RETRY ROUTINE
0617 32020B		STA	T\$RETRIES	; SAVE FOR REIRI ROOTINE
061A AF		XRA	A HOMBOROT E	FORCE HOME PRIOR TO EACH R
061B 32030B		STA	HOME\$TOGGLE	FORCE HOME PRIOR TO EACH R
	LOAD\$HEA	\D•		1 1 1 1
061E DB08	почрапти	IN	008Н	;IS HEAD LOADED ??
0620 E602		ANI	00000010B	CHECK IT
0020 1002		JRNZ	REMOVE\$LD	; YES, ITS LOADED, DONT RELO
0622+201F		DB	020H, REMOVE\$LD-\$; FAKE JRNZ INS
0624 DB05		IN	005H	;DUMMY SEEK TO START HEAD L
0626 D307		OUT	007H	; KEEP IT SHORT
0628 3E1A		MVI	A,01AH	;START HEAD LOADING
062A CD6307		CALL	FINTFIX	;CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
	;			; AND ISSUE COMMAND
062D CD3A07	LDH1:	CALL	FPYWAIT	; WAIT FOR I/O TO COMPLETE
0630 3AFC0A		LDA	STATUS	; HOW DID IT GO?
0633 E698		ANI	10011000B	; CHECK
7.81		JRNZ	CHECKIT	;DO NOT GO ON IF ERROR 1 ; FAKE JRNZ INS
0635+2044		DB	020H,CHECKIT-\$-	T , PARE ORNE IND
0637 0E10		MVI	C,16	;WAIT HERE FOR 16 MS
0639 CD8207		CALL	DELAY	;CALL WAIT ROUTINE
063C CDB305		CALL	POINT	REESTABLISH TRACK REGISTER
063F 36FE		MVI	M, 254	; ENSURE FURTHER SEEK AND DE
0031 3012		JR	TRKTST	;
0641+1807		DB	018H, TRKTST-\$-1	; FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
	REMOVE\$		II OWD	A DOTNIE IIIO I /O COMMAND
0643 21FA0A		LXI	H,CMD	; POINT TO I/O COMMAND ; REMOVE HEAD LOAD BIT
0646 3EFB		MVI	A,11111011B M	; REMOVE HEAD LOAD BIT
0648 A6		ANA MOV	M,A	;SAVE IT BACK INTO CMD
0649 77		MOV	MIA	, DAVE II BROK INTO CIE
	TRKTST:			1017 70
064A CDB305		CALL	POINT	; RESTORE TRACK REGISTER POI
064D 3AE70A		LDA	NEWTRK	GET NEW TRACK NUMBER
0650 32AD00		STA	TRAKNO	; SAVE IN COMMON PLACE
0653 BE		CMP	M	; SAME AS LAST TIME ??
2000		JRZ	FSECSET	; YES, DONT BOTHER WITH SEEK
0654+281A		DB	028H,FSECSET-\$-	
0656 77		VOM	M,A	; SAVE IT ; ALSO SEND IT TO CONTROLLER
0657 D307		OUT	007H	ALSO SEND II TO CONTROLLER

0659 CD1905		CALL	DBL\$UPDATE	; DOUBLE SIDED SUPPORT
	EI ODDW	· conne		
065C 3E1A	FLOPPYS			
		MVI	A,01AH	; SEEK COMMAND WITH HEAD LOA
065E CD6307	;	CALL	FINTFIX	;CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP ;AND ISSUE COMMAND
0661 CD3A07	FPS1:	CALL	FPYWAIT	; WAIT FOR I/O TO COMPLETE
0664 3AFC0A		LDA	STATUS	; HOW DID IT GO?
0667 E698		ANI	10011000B	;CHECK
		JRNZ	CHECKIT	DO NOT GO ON IF ERROR
0669+2010		DB	020H, CHECKIT-\$-	-1 ; FAKE JRNZ INS
066B 0E10		MVI	C,16	COM TOR 16 MA TOR
066D CD8207				;SET FOR 16 MS DELAY
000D CD0207	PCP/CPI	CALL	DELAY	; the state of the
0670 3AE90A	FSECSET			
		LDA	NEWSEC	; SET SECTOR
0673 32B100		STA	SECTNO	; SAVE IN COMMONN PLACE
0676 D306		OUT	006Н	;
0678 CD8706		CALL	FLOPPYIO	;DO I/O
	CHECKIT		12011110	, DO 1/0
067B CDAE06		CALL	CHECKSSTAT	; CHECK STATUS OF I/O
067E 3AF60A		LDA	ERFLAG	CHECK STATUS OF 1/0
0681 CC7E0E		CZ	MVDFB	SETUP TO RETURN TO BDOS
0684 C8		RZ	MADLP	, HIMMED ON OR DEDUCED
0001 00		JR	I OADĆIITA D	; EITHER OK OR PERMANENT ERR
0685+1897		DB	LOAD\$HEAD	; ERROR, JUST RETRY THIS SAM
		1	0_01.7_01.571.21.5	\$-1 ; FAKE JR INSTR
		PAGE		
	;			
	,	m		
	;	THIS IS	THE ROUTINE THAT	T DOES THE FLOPPY DISK I/O
	;			
	;			
	FLOPPYIC	0:		
		IF	NOT DMA	
		LXI	Н,066Н	; MOVE DATA FROM 066H TO SAV
		LXI	D,SAVE1	• DAIA FROM UOOH TO SAV
		LXI	В,004Н	
		LDIR	B,004II	i NOTE: THE
		DDIK		; MOVE IT
		LXI	H, NMIRTN	; SET NMI ROUTINE TO NMI ADD
		LXI	D,066H	:
		LXI	B,004H	
		LDIR	-,00	; MOVE IT
				All the second second
		LDA	CMD	;IS IT A WRITE ??
		ANI	20H	;
		JZ	FRD	;NO, LEAVE INI CMD IN LOW M
		LXI	н,067н	POINT TO COMMAND AREA
		MVI	М, ОАЗН	; MAKE IT AN OTI CMD
	FRD	EQU	\$;LABEL
		ENDIF	3.0	

			IF	DMA	
0687 23	18300			H,DMAS1	; INITIALIZE DMA
068A 0				В,0600Н	:
U68A U.	10000			B,000011	WRITE TO DMA
			OUTIR	OFFIL OF SH	: FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
068D+E			DB	OEDH, OB3H	; FARE OTTE INSTRUCTION
068F 2				H,DMAS2F	7
0692 0	10004		LXI	B,0400H	;
			OUTIR		;WRITE TO DMA
0695+E	DB3		DB	OEDH, OB3H	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
0697 2			LXI	H,DMAS3	;
069A 0			LXI	В,0700Н	
OOJA O	10007		OUTIR	-,	;WRITE TO DMA
OCODIE	מחי		DB	OEDH, OB3H	; FAKE OTIR INSTRUCTION
069D+E	כפע		ENDIF	0HB11 , 0B311	,
			ENDIF		
0.50- 0	707		MITT	C 007H	; PORT ADDRESS FOR I/O
069F 0			MVI	C,007H	DMA ADDRESS
06Al 2			LXI	H,FPYBUF	·
06A4 3			LDA	CMD	; I/O COMMAND
06A7 C	D6307		CALL	FINTFIX	;CLEAR ANY PENDING INTERRUP
		;			; AND ISSUE COMMAND
06AA C	D3A07	FWT1:	CALL	FPYWAIT	; WAIT HERE FOR I/O TO COMPL
			IF	NOT DMA	
			LXI	H,SAVE1	; SETUP TO REPLACE DATA
			LXI	D,066H	COPIED FROM NMI LOCATION
			LXI	B,004H	
			LDIR	2,00111	MOVE IT
			ENDIF		7
			ENDIF		
06AD C	0		RET		; RETURN, I/O COMPLETED
OUAD C	, ,		1122		,
		;			
		;			
		;	WE WILL	NOW CHECK THE	STATUS OF THE I/O OPERATION
		;			NDITION CODE ZERO = NO RETRY
		;		RETURN WITH CO	NDITION CODE NON ZERO = RETRY
		•			
		:			
		CHECK\$S	TAT:		
06AE 2	21F60A	2.7.2	LXI	H, ERFLAG	; POINT TO ERROR INDICATOR
06Bl 3			MVI	м,000Н	; ASSUME OK
	21FC0A		LXI	H,STATUS	CHECK STATUS
	BAFBOA		LDA	MASK	MASK FOR UNWANTED BIT REMO
			ANA	M	;
06B9 A			MOV	M,A	;SAVE CLEANED STATUS
06BA 7				M,A	OK, SO RETURN
06BB C	28		RZ		OK, BU KETUKN
		OHRCO.			
0.5		CHKS0:	01.	DEMNOD	
06BC C			CALL	RETMOD	HADD DICK 22
06BF E			CPI	003H	; HARD DISK ??
	21FC0A		LXI	H,STATUS	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
06C4	7E		MOV	A,M	; RELOAD STATUS BYTE
			JRNC	CHKS2	; YES, CHECK FOR DRIVE READY

06C5+3006		DB	030H.CHKS2-\$-1	; FAKE JRNC INSTRUCTION
			10)	, I'ME SIME INSTRUCTION
06C7 FE80	CHKS1:	CPI	080Н	T.G. 77.07711 77.07
1200		JRZ	BADIO	;IS FLOPPY DISK NOT READY ?
06C9+283D		DB	028H,BADIO-\$-1	; YES, DONT BOTHER WITH RETR ; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
		JR	CHKS3	GO TO BAD MESSAGE ROUTINE
06CB+1819		DB	018H,CHKS3-\$-1	; FAKE JR INSTRUCTION -
	CHKS2:			
06CD FE00	CHK52:	CPI	000Н	TO HADD DIGE NOW DELLE
		JRZ	BADIO	; IS HARD DISK NOT READY ?? ; YES, BYPASS ERROR MESSAGE
06CF+2837		DB	028H,BADIO-\$-1	; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
06D1 E640		ANI	01000000B	; IS IT WRITE FAULT ??
060212011		JRZ	CHKS3	; NO, CONTINUE ON
06D3+2811 06D5 CDB305		DB	028H,CHKS3-\$-1	
06D8 EB		CALL XCHG	POINT	POINT TO TRACK REGISTER
06D9 7E		MOV	A,M	POINT TO SELECT MASK
06DA F640		ORI	01000000В	TURN ON WRITE FAULT CLEAR
06DC D320		OUT	020H	;
06DE 7E		MOV	A,M	; RESET CLEAR
06DF D320 06El 0El4		OUT MVI	020H	;
06E3 CD8207		CALL	C,20 DELAY	;DELAY JUST TO BE SAFE
		CILL	DHIAI	i
	CHKS3:			
06E6 3A030B		LDA	HOME\$TOGGLE	
06E9 B7		ORA	A	; IS A HOME NEEDED ON THIS R
06EA+200B		JRNZ DB	CHKS4 020H, CHKS4-\$-1	;
00211.2002		DB	02011,CHR54-3-1	; FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
06EC 3AFC0A		LDA	STATUS	; SAVE STATUS OVER HOME
06EF F5		PUSH	PSW	;
06F0 CD1A03 06F3 F1		CALL	HOME	RESET DEVICE TO HOME
06F4 32FC0A		POP STA	PSW STATUS	CAME FOR ERROR WEGGE
321 0011		DIA	SIAIUS	; SAVE FOR ERROR MESSAGE
	CHKS4:			
06F7 119400		LXI	D, TCNT	;BUMP TEMP ERROR COUNT
06FA CD0F07		CALL	ADDERRORS	;
06FD 21020B 0700 35		LXI	H,T\$RETRIES	; PICKUP RETRY COUNT
0700 33 0701 C0		DCR RNZ	М	DECREMENT COUNT OF RETRIES
		1412		100
0702 11A000		LXI	D, PCNT	BUMP PERMANENT ERROR COUNT
0705 CD0F07		CALL	ADDERRORS	;
0 0	DADTO			
0708 21F60A	BADIO:	LXI	H PDPIAC	CEM DEDMANDIM DATE
070B 3601		MVI	H, ERFLAG M, 001H	; SET PERMANENT ERROR ; DO IT
070D AF		XRA	A	RESET TO PRECLUDE RETRIES
070E C9		RET		RETURN TO CALLER

ADDERRORS:

```
BUMP COUNT OF DISK ERRORS
070F 2AAC00
                         DISKNO
                   LHLD
                         H,000H
0712 2600
                   IVM
                                       POINT TO ERROR REGISTER
                   DAD
                         D
0714 19
                   INR
                         M
0715 34
                   RET
0716 C9
                   PAGE
            THIS IS HARD DISK WAIT ENTRY
            WAITO:
                                       ; SAVE RETRY COUNT
                   PUSH
0717 C5
                                       ; FUNCTION FLAG WAIT
                          C, FLAGWT
                   IVM
0718 0E84
                                       ; DEVICE IS HARD DISK
                          E, HDFLAG
                   IVM
071A 1E05
                         XDOS
                   CALL
071C CD100B
                                       ; RESTORE RETRY COUNTER IN
                   POP
                          B
071F C1
                   READ OR WRITE IS OK, ACCUMULATOR CONTAINS ZERO
                   RET
0720 C9
             THE FOLLOWING CODE GUARANTEES THAT HARD DISK FLAG I
                   IT APPEARS THAT WE OCCASIONALLY GET FLAG SET AS A R
                   OF AN INTERRUPT FROM THE HARD DISK, WHEN WE DO
                   NOT EXPECT IT.
             INTFIX:
                          PSW
                   PUSH
0721 F5
                          B
0722 C5
                   PUSH
                          D
                   PUSH
0723 D5
                   PUSH
                          H
0724 E5
                          C, FLAGST
                   IVM
0725 0E85
                          E, HDFLAG
                   IVM
0727 1E05
                                       ; EITHER FLAG 5 WILL BE SET
0729 CD100B
                   CALL
                          XDOS
                                        :IT IS ALREADY SET - IN WHI
                                        THIS REQUEST WILL BE IGNOR
                          C,FLAGWT
072C 0E84
                   MVI
                          E, HDFLAG
                   IVM
072E 1E05
                          XDOS
                                        NOW CLEAR THE FLAG
0730 CD100B
                   CALL
                   POP
                          H
0733 El
                          D
                   POP
0734 D1
```

0766 E5

```
0735 C1
                   POP
                          В
 0736 F1
                   POP
                          PSW
                                       RESTORE REGISTERS
 0737 D323
                   OUT
                          023H
                                       ; ISSUE COMMAND TO HARD DISK
0739 C9
                   RET
                   PAGE
             THIS IS FLOPPY DISK WAIT ENTRY
             FPYWAIT:
073A C5
                   PUSH
                         В
                                ; SAVE RETRY COUNT
073B E5
                   PUSH
                         H
073C 0E84
                   MVI
                         C,FLAGWT
                                       ; FUNCTION IS FLAG WAIT
073E 1E06
                   MVI
                         E, FPYFLAG
                                       ; WAIT FOR FLOPPY
0740 CD100B
                   CALL
                         XDOS
0743 F5
                   PUSH
                         PSW
0744 3AD00D
                   LDA
                         FPYTIME
                                       ;DID WD1791 GO TO SLEEP?
0747 B7
                   ORA
                   JRNZ
                         NOFPYRST
                                      ; IF STILL AWAKE, SKIP RESET
0748+2015
                   DB
                         020H, NOFPYRST-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
074A DB09
                   IN
                         009H
                                      GET CURRENT BANK NUMBER
074C E618
                   ANI
                         00011000B
                                      ; REMOVE OTHER INFO
074E D309
                  OUT
                         009Н
                                      ; RESET WD1791
0750 OE01
                  MVI
                         C,1
                                      ; DELAY 1 MILLISEC
0752 CD8207
                  CALL
                         DELAY
0755 F602
                  ORI
                         00000010B
                                      ; END RESET
0757 D309
                  OUT
                         009H
0759 3AE60A
                  LDA
                         NEWDSK
                                      ; MAKE SURE CURRENT DISK AND
075C 32AC00
                  STA
                         DISKNO
                                      ; THE SAME
            NOFPYRST:
075F F1
                  POP
                         PSW
0760 E1
                  POP
                         H
0761 C1
                  POP
                         B
                                      ; RESTORE RETRY COUNT IN <C>
0762 C9
                  RET
            THE FOLLOWING CODE GUARANTEES THAT FLOPPY DISK FLAG
            FINTFIX:
0763 F5
                  PUSH
                         PSW
0764 C5
                  PUSH
                         В
0765 D5
                         D
                  PUSH
```

H

PUSH

```
C,FLAGST
0767 0E85
                       MVI
                       MVI
                                E, FPYFLAG
0769 1E06
                                XDOS
                       CALL
076B CD100B
076E 0E84
                       MVI
                                C,FLAGWT
                       IVM
                                E, FPYFLAG
0770 1E06
                                XDOS
                       CALL
0772 CD100B
                                                 ; SET TIME OUT INDICATOR ON
                                H,00103H
                       LXI
0775 210301
                                                 ; TIME TO BE BETWEEN 2 AND
                        SHLD
                                FPYTIME
0778 22D00D
                        POP
                                H
077B E1
                       POP
                                D
077C D1
                        POP
                                B
077D Cl
077E F1
                       POP
                                PSW
                                                 ; ISSUE COMMAND TO FLOPPY DI
                                004H
077F D304
                        OUT
0781 C9
                        RET
                        if
                                not mpm20
               FPYTIME:
                        DW
               FPYTCNT:
                                0
                        DW
                        endif
                        PAGE
                        THIS IS THE DELAY ROUTINE. IT WILL LOOP HERE FOR TH
                        NUMBER OF MILLISECONDS SPECIFIED IN REGISTER C.
               DELAY:
                                                 FORCE DELAY FOR 1 MILLISEC
                                B,100
0782 0664
               DEL1:
                        MVI
                                                 :INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL IN TI
                DEL2:
                        NOP
0784 00
                                H
                        DAD
0785 29
                        DAD
                                H
0786 29
                                                 ;AT ONE MILLISECOND YET ??
                        DCR
                                B
0787 05
                                                 , NO, KEEP ON LOOPING
0788 C28407
                        JNZ
                                DEL2
                                                 ; END OF REQUESTED INTERVAL
                        DCR
                                C
078B 0D
                                                 ; NO, KEEP ON
078C C28207
                        JNZ
                                DEL1
                                                 ; RETURN TO CALLER
078F C9
                        RET
                *************
                    NOTE: THE INITIALIZATION CODE WILL BE
                      OVERWRITTEN BY DIRBUF & FPYBUF
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
if
                                 not mpm20
                DIRBUF
                         EQU
                         endif
                         DISK CONFIGURATION TABLE
                         IF
                                 HARDSK
                                                                         PIN C
0790 000000000DSCNO:
                        DB
                                 00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н
0798 1000000000
                                 10H,00H,00H,00H,00H,10H,00H
                        DB
                                                                           ;
07A0 9090900000
                        DB
                                 90н,90н,90н,00н,00н,00н,00н
07A8 0000000000
                        DB
                                 00н,00н,00н,00н,00н,00н,00н
07B0 1000002000
                                 10H,00H,00H,20H,00H,00H,10H,20H
                        DB
07B8 0000000000
                        DB
                                 00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н,00Н
07C0 9090902000
                                 90H,90H,90H,20H,00H,00H,00H,20H
                        DB
07C8 909090A0A0
                        DB
                                 90H, 90H, 90H, 0A0H, 0A0H, 0A0H, 0H, 0H
                        ENDIF
                        SET UP DISK CONFIGURATON
                        [ THIS CODE EXECUTED ONLY ONCE ]
07D0 217E00
                SDCONF: LXI
                                H, SEL0+2
                                                 ; POINT TO DRIVE C:
07D3 3AB600
                        LDA
                                MPARMS
07D6 E605
                        ANI
                                05H
                                                 ; TEST FOR FOUR FLOPPIES
07D8 C3DE07
                        JMP
                                SDDBL
                                                 ; YES SKIP THE ZAP
07DB 77
                        MOV
                                M,A
07DC 23
                                H
                        INX
                                                 ; ZAP C: AND D:
07DD 77
                        MOV
                                M,A
               SDDBL:
07DE 118000
                        LXI
                                D,SEL0+4
                                                 ; POINT TO DRIVE E:
                        IF
                                HARDSK
07E1 DB25
                        IN
                                025H
                                                 ; READ CONFIGURATION PORT
07E3 E607
                        ANI
                                07H
                                                 STRIP OFF HIGH PART
07E5 17
                        RAL
07E6 17
                        RAL
07E7 17
                        RAL
07E8 0600
                        IVM
                                B, 0
07EA 4F
                       MOV
                                C,A
                                                 ; POINT TO CONFIGURATION TAB
07EB 219007
                                H, DSCNO
                        LXI
07EE 09
                        DAD
                                B
                                                    INDEX TO RIGHT ENTRY
07EF 0608
                                B,8
                       MVI
07F1 7E
               SDL1:
                       MOV
                                A,M
                                                   CHANGE ALL SELECT MASKS
07F2 12
                        STAX
                                D
07F3 13
               SDOK:
                        INX
                                D
                                                 ; NEXT
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
; DRIVE
                      INX
                              H
07F4 23
                              SDL1
                      DJNZ
                              010H,SDL1-$-1 ;--- FAKE DJNZ INSTRUCTION
                      DB
07F5+10FA
                      ENDIF
                              NOT HARDSK
                      IF
                      XCHG
                              B,8
                      IVM
                      XRA
                              A
                                             ; ZAP ALL HARD DRIVES
                      VOM
                              M,A
              SDL2:
                      INX
                              H
                              SDL2
                      DJNZ
                      ENDIF
07F7 C9
                      RET
              INITEND EQU
07F8 =
                                              ; SAVE MODE BYTE ADDRESS
              XETMOD: PUSH
07F8 E5
                                              ; SETUP FOR DENSITY CHANGE
                              A,C
07F9 79
                      VOM
07FA B7
                      ORA
                              A
                              C,000H ; ASSUME SINGLE DENSITY MODE 
XETSEL ; VERIFY ASSUMPTION
                      IVM
07FB 0E00
                      JRZ
                              028H, XETSEL-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
                      DB
07FD+2802
                              C,001H ;SET FOR DOUBLE DENSITY MOD
07FF 0E01
                      MVI
                              SETDEN
                                              ; SET DENSITY BASED ON LOW B
              XETSEL: CALL
0801 CD7802
0804 El
                      POP
                                              ; RESTORE
                                            ; PICKUP MODE AGAIN
                              L,M
                      MOV
0805 6E
                                              FOR SINGLE BYTE PRECISION
0806 2600
                      IVM
                              H,000H
                      VOM
                              A,L
                                              :SAVE MODE IN ACCUMULATOR F
0808 7D
0809 29
                                              ;* 2
;* 4
                      DAD
080A 29
                              H
                      DAD
                                              ; SAVE * 4
080B E5
                      PUSH
080C 29
                              H
                                              ; * 8
                      DAD
                                              REGAIN * 4
080D D1
                      POP
                              D
                             D
                      DAD
                                              ;* 12
080E 19
                                              FIRST MODEL DPE
080F 119101
                      LXI
                              D,MODLO
0812 19
                                              ; POINT TO THIS ONE
                      DAD
                              D
                                              ; SETUP TEMPORARILY AS DESTI
                      XCHG
0813 EB
                                              ; ADDRESS OF CURRENTLY SELEC
                      LHLD DPEPTR
0814 2AB200
0817 EB
                                              ; SETUP TO ALTER
                      XCHG
                             B,12
                                             ; LENGTH FOR MOVE
0818 010C00
                      LXI
                                              DO MOVE
                      LDIR
                              OEDH, OBOH
                                              :--- FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
081B+EDB0
                      DB
                                              RETURN TO CALLER
081D C9
                      RET
                      PAGE
                      THE FOLLOWING AREA CONTAINS THE DISK/WORK SAVE AREA
```

USED BY THE CBIOS IN THE NORMAL COURSE OF ACTIVITY.

if

```
mpm20
                 ; tempbuf
                                   equ
                                             (dirbuf-base) +128
                          else
                 TEMPBUF EQU
                                    (DIRBUF-BASE) +256
                          ORG TEMPBUF+((INITEND-BASE)/TEMPBUF)*((INITEND-BASE
                          endif
081E =
                 BEGDAT
                          EOU
                                   $
                                                               ; START OF BDOS AREA
                 ; DIRBUF:
                                   DS
                                             128
                                                      OVERLAYS SYSTEMINIT CODE
081E
                 ALV0:
                          DS
                                   32
083E
                 CSV0:
                          DS
                                   32
085E
                 ALV1:
                          DS
                                   32
087E
                 CSV1:
                          DS
                                   32
089E
                 ALV2:
                          DS
                                   32
08BE
                 CSV2:
                          DS
                                   32
08DE
                 ALV3:
                          DS
                                   32
08FE
                 CSV3:
                          DS
                                   32
                          IF
                                   HARDSK
091E
                 ALV4:
                          DS
                                   64
095E
                 CSV4:
                          DS
                                   0
095E
                 ALV5:
                          DS
                                   64
099E
                          DS
                 CSV5:
                                   0
099E
                 ALV6:
                          DS
                                   64
09DE
                 CSV6:
                          DS
                                   0
09DE
                          DS
                 ALV7:
                                   64
OAlE
                 CSV7:
                          DS
                                   0
OALE
                 ALV8:
                          DS
                                   64
0A5E
                 CSV8:
                          DS
                                   0
0A5E
                 ALV9:
                          DS
                                   64
0A9E
                 CSV9:
                          DS
                                   0
OA9E
                 ALVA:
                          DS
                                   36
0AC2
                CSVA:
                          DS
                                   0
0AC2
                ALVB:
                          DS
                                   36
OAE6
                 CSVB:
                          DS
                          endif
                          if
                                   mdisk
                ALVC:
                          DS
                                   32
                                                               ; VIRTUAL DISK
                 CSVC:
                          DS
                          endif
                          if
                                   not mpm20
                          if
                                   hardsk
                          DS
                                   1
                                                               ; MUST PRECEDE HSTBU
                HSTBUF:
                         DS
                                   1024
                                                               ; HOST BUFFER AREA
                         DS
                                                               ; MUST FOLLOW HSTBUF
                         ENDIF
                FPYBUF
                         EQU
                                   DIRBUF+128
                                                               ; FLOPPY I/O BUFFER
                         endif
OAE6
                NEWDSK: DS
                                   1
                                                               ; SEEK DISK NUMBER
OAE7
                                   2
                NEWTRK: DS
                                                               ; SEEK TRACK NUMBER
OAE9
                NEWSEC: DS
                                   1
                                                               ; SEEK SECTOR NUMBER
```

```
OAEA
               HSTDSK: DS
                                1
                                                        ; HOST DISK NUMBER
0AEB
               HSTTRK: DS
                                2
                                                        ; HOST TRACK NUMBER
                                1
OAED
               HSTSEC: DS
                                                        ; HOST SECTOR NUMBER
OAEE
               NEWHST: DS
                                1
                                                        ; SEEK SHR SECSHF
                                                        ; HOST ACTIVE FLAG
OAEF
               HSTACT: DS
                                1
0AF0
               HSTWRT: DS
                                                        ; HOST WRITTEN FLAG
0AF1
               UNACNT: DS
                                                        ;UNALLOCATED RECORD
OAF2
               UNADSK: DS
                                1
                                                        ;LAST UNALLOCATED D
OAF3
               UNATRK: DS
                                                        ; LAST UNALLOCATED T
OAF5
               UNASEC: DS
                                1
                                                        ;LAST UNALLOCATED S
0AF6
               ERFLAG: DS
                                1
                                                        ; ERROR REPORTING
OAF7
               RSFLAG: DS
                                1
                                                        ; READ SECTOR FLAG
OAF8
                                1
               READOP: DS
                                                        ; 1 IF READ OPERATIO
OAF9
               WRTYPE: DS
                                1
                                                        ;WRITE OPERATION TY
OAFA 00
               CMD:
                       DB
                                0
                                                        COMMANDS FOR NEXT
0AFB 00
               MASK:
                       DB
                                0
                                                        ;STATUS MASKS BUFFE
OAFC 00
               STATUS: DB
                                0
                                                        ;STATUS SAVE LOCATI
OAFD 00000000
               SAVE1:
                       DB
                                000H,000H,000H,000H
                                                        ; SAVE AREA FOR NMI
0B01 00
               P$RETRIES: DB
                                000H
                                                        ; COUNTER FOR PERMAN
0B02 00
               T$RETRIES: DB
                               000H
                                                        ; COUNTER FOR TEMPOR
               HOME $TOGGLE:
0B03 00
                       DB
                               000H
                                                        ; INDICATOR TO TELL
                                                        ;.. IF HOME SHOULD
               ;
                       page
                     if
                               mpm20
                 *********************
               ;
                             MP/M2.0
                                             COMMON
                                                           BASE
               ;
                 **********************
               commonbase:
0B04 C3150B
                                coldstart
                        jmp
0B07 C30000
               swtuser:
                                $-$
                        jmp
OBOA C30000
                                $-$
               swtsys:
                        jmp
OBOD C30000
                                $-$
               pdisp:
                        jmp
OB10 C30000
               xdos:
                                $-$
                        jmp
0B13 0000
                                $-$
               sysdat:
                        dw
               COLDSTART:
               WARMSTART:
0B15 0E00
                       MVI
                               C,0
                                                ; SEE SYSTEM INIT
                                                ; COLD & WARM START INCLUDE
                                                ; FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH CP
0B17 C3100B
                       JMP
                               XDOS
                                                ; SYSTEM RESET, TERMINATE P
```

```
rtnempty:
OBIA AF
                     xra a
0B1B C9
                     ret
              NULL$INT:
OBIC FB
                     EI
                     RETI
0B1D+ED4D
                     DB
                             0EDH, 04DH ;--- FAKE RETI INSTRUCTION
                     endif
                     CENTRONICS PRINTER ROUTINE (WITH SEPARATE BUSY TEST
              CNSTAT:
OB1F 3E01
                     MVI
                           A,001H
                                           ; TO SET STROBE HIGH
0B21 D310
                     OUT
                            010H
0B23 DB10
                     IN
                            010H
                                          ; READ PRINTER STATUS
0B25 E620
                            020H
                     ANI
                                           ; REMOVE ALL BUT BUSY BIT
                            A,OFFH
0B27 3EFF
                     IVM
                                           ; ASSUME NOT BUSY
0B29 C8
                     RZ
                                          CHECK ASSUMPTION
OB2A AF
                     XRA
                                           ; SET TO SHOW STILL BUSY
0B2B C9
                     RET
             CLIST:
OB2C CD1FOB
                     CALL
                            CNSTAT
                                        ; IS PRINTER READY NOW?
0B2F B7
                     ORA
                     JRNZ
                            CLIST1
                                          ; IF READY, SKIP POLL
0B30+2009
                            020H, CLIST1-$-1; ---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                     DB
0B32 C5
                     PUSH
0B33 0E83
                     MVI
                            C, POLL
                                           ; POLL DEVICE
0B35 1E00
                     MVI
                            E, PLLPT
                                         ; PRINTER
0B37 CD100B
                     CALL
                            XDOS
                                           ; WAIT FOR PRINTER TO FREE U
OB3A C1
                    POP
             CLIST1:
0B3B 79
                          A,C
011H
                     MOV
                                           ; CHARACTER TO PRINT
0B3C D311
                     OUT
                                         ;WRITE IT TO DATA PORT
0B3E 3E00
                     MVI
                         A,000H
                                          ; TO FORCE STROBE LOW
0B40 D310
                     OUT
                          010H
0B42 3E01
                           A,001H
                     MVI
                                          ;TO FORCE STROBE HIGH
0B44 D310
                           010H
                     OUT
0B46 C9
                     RET
                   PAGE
                   DISK INTERRUPT ROUTINE
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
FLOPPY$INT:
                              SVDHL
                      SHLD
0B47 22C80D
                              H, FDINTH
                      LXI
0B4A 21500B
                              INTINIT
                      JMP
0B4D C37F0D
              FDINTH:
                                              GET STATUS
                              004H
                      IN
0B50 DB04
                                              ; SAVE FOR I/O ROUTINE
                              STATUS
                      STA
0B52 32FC0A
                                              STOP TIMING OF RESPONSE TO
                              A,0
                      IVM
0B55 3E00
                              FPYTIME+1
                      STA
0B57 32D10D
                                              ; SHOW I/O COMPLETED
                      MVI
                              E, FPYFLAG
OB5A 1E06
                              HDSTFLG
                      JR
                                                     ;--- FAKE JR INSTR
                              018H, HDSTFLG-$-1
                      DB
0B5C+1813
              HARD$INT:
                              SVDHL
                      SHLD
0B5E 22C80D
                              H, HDINTH
                       LXI
OB61 21670B
                              INTINIT
                       JMP
0B64 C37F0D
              HDINTH:
                                              GET STATUS
                       IN
                              024H
0B67 DB24
                                              ; SAVE FOR CHECK LATER
                       STA
                              STATUS
0B69 32FC0A
                     XRA
OB6C AF
                                               ; RESET INTERRUPT BY RELOADI
                               023H
                       OUT
0B6D D323
                                             ; SHOW I/O COMPLETED
                              E, HDFLAG
                       MVI
OB6F 1E05
               HDSTFLG:
                               C, FLAGST
                      MVI
OB71 OE85
                              XDOS
                      CALL
0B73 CD100B
                               INTDONE
                       JMP
0B76 C3670D
                       PAGE
                       CONSOLE DISPLAY ROUTINES
                                       ; CONSOLE STATUS
               CONST:
                             PTBLJMP ; COMPUTE AND JUMP TO HNDLR
                       CALL
OB79 CD9AOB
                              PTOST ; CONSOLE #0 STATUS ROUTINE
                       DW
OB7C AD0B
                                      ; CONSOLE #1 STATUS ROUTINE
                               PTIST
                       DW
OB7E ECOB
                               PT2ST ; CONSOLE #2 STATUS ROUTINE
                       DW
0B80 2B0C
                               PT3ST ; CONSOLE #3 STATUS ROUTINE
0B82 6A0C
                                       ; CONSOLE INPUT
               CONIN:
                              PTBLJMP; COMPUTE AND JUMP TO HNDLR
                       CALL
0B84 CD9A0B
                               PTOIN ; CONSOLE #0 INPUT
0B87 B80B
                       DW
                               PTlIN
                                       ; CONSOLE #1 INPUT
                       DW
0B89 F70B
                               PT2IN ; CONSOLE #2 INPUT
                       DW
0B8B 360C
                               PT3IN ; CONSOLE #3 INPUT
0B8D 750C
                       DW
                                     : CONSOLE OUTPUT
               CONOUT:
```

```
OBSF CD9AOB
                          CALL
                                   PTBLJMP ; COMPUTE AND JUMP TO HNDLR
OB92 CAOB
                          DW
                                   PTOOUT ; CONSOLE #0 OUTPUT
0B94 090C
                          DW
                                   PTIOUT ; CONSOLE #1 OUTPUT
0B96 480C
                          DW
                                   PT2OUT ; CONSOLE #2 OUTPUT
0B98 870C
                          DW
                                   PT3OUT ; CONSOLE #3 OUTPUT
                 PTBLJMP:
                                            ; COMPUTE AND JUMP TO HANDLER
                                            ; D = CONSOLE #
                                            ; DO NOT DESTROY <D>
0B9A 7A
                          MOV
                                   A,D
OB9B FE04
                          CPI
                                   NMBCNS
                          JRC
                                   TBLJMP
0B9D+3803
                                   038H, TBLJMP-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
                          DB
0B9F F1
                          POP
                                   PSW ; THROW AWAY TABLE ADDRESS
OBAO AF
                                   A
                          XRA
OBAL C9
                          RET
               TBLJMP:
                                            ; COMPUTE AND JUMP TO HANDLER
                                          ; A = TABLE INDEX
0BA2 87
                          ADD
                                           ; DOUBLE TABLE INDEX FOR ADR OFFST
OBA3 El
                          POP
                                   H
                                          ; RETURN ADR POINTS TO JUMP TBL
OBA4 5F
                          MOV
                                   E,A
OBA5 1600
                         MVI
                                   D,0
OBA7 19
                                          ; ADD TABLE INDEX * 2 TO TBL BASE
                                  D ; ADD TABLE INDEX * 2
E,M ; GET HANDLER ADDRESS
                          DAD
OBA8 5E
                         MOV
OBA9 23
                                  H
                          INX
OBAA 56
                          MOV
                                D,M
OBAB EB
                          XCHG
OBAC E9
                          PCHL
                                          ; JUMP TO COMPUTED CNS HANDLER
                         PAGE
                         SERIAL PORT ADDRESS EQUATES
001C =
                                  01CH
                DATAO EQU
                                                  ;CONSOLE #0 DATA
;CONSOLE #0 STATUS
                                  O1CH
DATAO+1
001D =
                STS0
                         EOU
                              02CH
DATA1+1
002C =
                                                  ;CONSOLE #1 DATA
                DATA1
                         EOU
002D =
                STS1
                         EQU
                                                  ; CONSOLE #1 STATUS
                                                 CONSOLE #2 DATA
                              02EH
DATA2+1
02AH
002E =
              DATA2
                         EQU
                                                ;CONSOLE #2 DATA
;CONSOLE #2 STATUS
;CONSOLE #3 DATA
;CONSOLE #3 STATUS
;PRINTER #0 DATA
;PRINTER #0 STATUS
;PRINTER #1 DATA
;PRINTER #1 STATUS
002F =
               STS 2
                         EQU
002A =
              DATA3
                         EQU
                                DATA3+1
01EH
002B =
               STS3
                         EOU
001E =
               LPTPRTO EQU
               LPTSTS0 EQU LPTPRT0+1
LPTPRT1 EQU 028H
LPTSTS1 EQU LPTPRT1+1
001F =
0028 =
0029 =
                         PAGE
```

```
POLL CONSOLE # 0 INPUT
              POLCIO:
                                              ; TEST CONSOLE STATUS
              PTOST:
                      XRA A
OUT STS0
                                              ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
OBAD AF
                                                         000H IF NOT
                    OUT
OBAE D31D
                    IN
                             STS0
OBBO DBlD
                                              ; RX CHAR ?
                    ANI
                             1
0BB2 E601
                                                 NO
0BB4 C8
                     RZ
                     MVI A,OFFH RET
                                                 YES - SET FLAG
OBB5 3EFF
0BB7 C9
                      CONSOLE # 0 INPUT
              PTOIN:
                                             ; RETURN CHAR IN REG A
                    CALL POLCIO
OBB8 CDADOB
                                             ; IS IT READY NOW?
                   ORA A ;
JRNZ PT0IN1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL
DB 020H,PT0IN1-$-1;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
MVI C,POLL ;
MVI E,PLCI0 ; POLL CONSOLE #0 INPUT
OBBB B7
0BBC+2007
OBBE 0E83
OBCO 1E05
                      CALL XDOS
OBC2 CD100B
OBC5 DB1C PTOIN1: IN
                              DATA0
                                             ; READ CHARACTER
                                             ; STRIP PARITY
0BC7 E67F
                     ANI
                              7FH
0BC9 C9
                      RET
                      CONSOLE # 0 OUTPUT
               PTOOUT:
                                              ; REG C = CHAR TO OUTPUT
                     CALL POLCOO ; IS IT READY NOW?

ORA A ;

JRNZ PTOOUT1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL
OBCA CDDDOB
OBCD B7
0BCE+2009
0BD0 C5
                              020H,PT0OUT1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
                     DB
0BD0 C5
                    PUSH
                    CALL XDOS
                    MVI
OBD1 0E83
                             C, POLL
OBD3 1E01
                  MVI
                                             ; POLL CONSOLE #0 OUTPUT
0BD5 CD100B
                              В
OBD8 Cl
              PT00UT1:
                              A,C
0BD9 79
                     VOM
                      OUT DATA0
OBDA D31C
                                              ; TRANSMIT CHARACTER
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
OBDC C9
                            RET
                           POLL CONSOLE # 0 OUTPUT
                   POLCOO:
                                                        ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
 OBDD 3E10
                            MVI
                                      A,10H
                                                    ; 000H IF NOT
 OBDF D31D
                                                     ; RESET INT BIT
; READ STATUS
; MASK FOR DTR AND TXE
; MUST HAVE BOTH
                            OUT
                                      STS0
 OBEL DBID
                           IN
                                    STS0
                          ANI OCH
CPI OCH
MVI A,0
 OBE3 E60C
 OBE5 FEOC
 0BE7 3E00
 OBE9 CO
                           RNZ
                                                        ; RETURN NOT READY
 OBEA 3D
                           DCR A
                                                       ; CHANGE "A" TO OFFH
 OBEB C9
                            RET
                                                         ; RETURN READY
                            PAGE
                          POLL CONSOLE # 1 INPUT
                  POLCI1:
                                                    ; TEST CONSOLE STATUS
; RETURN OFFH IF READY
                  PT1ST:
                   XRA A
OUT STS1
IN STS1
ANI 1
OBEC AF
OBED D32D
                                                      ;
                                                                      000H IF NOT
OBEF DB2D
                                                      ;
OBF1 E601
                                                      ; RX CHAR ?
                        RZ
OBF3 C8
OBF4 3EFF
                                                        ; NO
                          MVI A, OFFH ; YES - SET FLAG
0BF6 C9
                           RET
                           CONSOLE # 1 INPUT
                           CALL POLCII ; RETURN CHAR IN REG A
ORA
                  PTlIN:
OBF7 CDECOB
               ORA A

JRNZ PT1IN1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL

DB 020H,PT1IN1-$-1; ---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION

MVI C,POLL ;

MVI E,PLCI1 ; POLL CONSOLE #1 INPUT

CALL XDOS ;

PT1IN1: IN DATA1 ; READ CHARACTER

ANI 7FH ; STRIP PARITY
OBFA B7
0BFB+2007
0BFD 0E83
0BFF 1E06
OC01 CD100B
0C04 DB2C
0C06 E67F
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
0C08 C9
                     RET
                     CONSOLE # 1 OUTPUT
                                           ; REG C = CHAR TO OUTPUT
              PT10UT:
                     CALL POLCO1 ; ARE WE READY NOW?
ORA A ;
JRNZ PTIOUT1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL
OCO9 CD1COC
0C0C B7
                             020H,PTlOUT1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
                     DB
0C0D+2009
                      PUSH
OCOF C5
                             C, POLL
OC10 0E83
                      IVM
OC12 1E02
                      MVI
                            E,PLCO1
                                             ; POLL CONSOLE #1 OUTPUT
                     CALL XDOS
OC14 CD100B
               POP
0C17 C1
              PT10UT1:
                            A,C
OC18 79
                     MOV
                            DATAL
                                            ; TRANSMIT CHARACTER
0C19 D32C
                      OUT
                      RET
OCIB C9
                   POLL CONSOLE # 1 OUTPUT
                             A,10H; RESET INT BIT READ STATUS
                                           ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
              POLCO1:
                                               000H IF NOT
                      MVI
                            A,10H
STS1
OC1C 3E10
OCIE D32D
                      OUT
                            STS1
OC20 DB2D
                      IN
                                             ; MASK FOR DTR AND TXE
0C22 E60C
                      ANI
                            0CH
                            0CH
                                             ; MUST HAVE BOTH
OC24 FEOC
                      CPI
0C26 3E00
                      MVI
                            A,0
                                             ; RETURN NOT READY
0C28 C0
                      RNZ
                                             ; CHANGE "A" TO OFFH
0C29 3D
                      DCR
                                             ; RETURN READY
                      RET
0C2A C9
                      PAGE
                     POLL CONSOLE # 2 INPUT
              POLCI2:
                                             ; TEST CONSOLE STATUS
              PT2ST:
                                            ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
                      XRA A
OC2B AF
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
0C2C D32F
                      OUT
                               STS2 ; 000H IF NOT
                   IN STS2
ANI 1
OC2E DB2F
                                              ;
0C30 E601
                                               ; RX CHAR ?
0C32 C8
                     RZ
                                               ; NO
OC33 3EFF
                       MVI
                              A,OFFH
                                             ; YES - SET FLAG
0C35 C9
                       RET
                       CONSOLE # 2 INPUT
                       CALL POLCI2 ; RETURN CHAR IN REG A
ORA A ;
               PT2IN:
OC36 CD2BOC
             JRNZ PT2IN1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL

DB 020H,PT2IN1-$-1; ---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION

MVI C,POLL ;

MVI E,PLC12 ; POLL CONSOLE #2 INPUT

CALL XDOS ;

PT2IN1: IN DATA2 ; READ CHARACTER

ANI 7FH ; STRIP PARITY
0C39 B7
0C3A+2007
OC3C 0E83
0C3E 1E07
0C40 CD100B
OC43 DB2E
0C45 E67F
0C47 C9
                      RET
                       CONSOLE # 2 OUTPUT
               PT2OUT:
                TZOUT: ; REG C = CHAR TO OUTPUT ; READY NOW?
0C48 CD5B0C
                       ORA A

JRNZ PT2OUT1

DB 020H,PT2OUT1-$-1

; IF READY, SKIP POLL
; ---- FAKE JRN
0C4B B7
0C4C+2009
                               020H, PT2OUT1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
                  DB
                  PUSH B
OC4E C5
0C4F 0E83 MVI C,POLL
0C51 1E03 MVI E,PLCO2
0C53 CD100B CALL XDOS
                                              ; POLL CONSOLE #2 OUTPUT
0C56 C1
                       POP B
               PT2OUT1:
0C57 79
                             A,C
                      MOV
0C58 D32E
                      OUT
                               DATA2
                                               ; TRANSMIT CHARACTER
0C5A C9
                   RET
                      POLL CONSOLE # 2 OUTPUT
              POLCO2:
                                             ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
000H IF NOT
                     MVI A, 10H
0C5B 3E10
                                           ; RESET INT BIT
                            STS2
                     OUT
0C5D D32F
                                           ; READ STATUS
                            STS2
                    IN
OC5F DB2F
                                           ; MASK FOR DTR AND TXE
                    ANI OCH
CPI OCH
MVI A*, 0
0C61 E60C
                                           ; MUST HAVE BOTH
OC63 FEOC
0C65 3E00
                                            ; RETURN NOT READY
                     RNZ
0C67 C0
                                           ; CHANGE "A" TO OFFH
                    DCR
0C68 3D
                                            ; RETURN READY
                     RET
0C69 C9
                     PAGE
                   POLL CONSOLE # 3 INPUT
              POLCI3:
                                         ; TEST CONSOLE STATUS
             PT3ST:
                           A
STS3
STS3
            XRA
OUT
                                           ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
OC6A AF
                                                      000H IF NOT
0C6B D32B
                    IN
OC6D DB2B
                     ANI 1
                                         ; RX CHAR ?
0C6F E601
                                          ; NO
0C71 C8
                    RZ
                                               YES - SET FLAG
                    MVI A, OFFH
OC72 3EFF
0C74 C9
                     RET
                  CONSOLE # 3 INPUT
                                            ; RETURN CHAR IN REG A
              PT3IN:
                     CALL POLCI3
                                            ; READY NOW?
OC75 CD6AOC
                    ORA A ;

JRNZ PT3IN1 ; IF READY, SKIP POLL

DB 020H,PT3IN1-$-1;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION

MVI C,POLL ;

MVI E,PLCI3 ; POLL CONSOLE #3 INPUT

CALL XDOS ;
0C78 B7
0C79+2007
OC7B 0E83
0C7D 1E08
                CALL XDOS
0C7F CD100B
                             DATA3 ; READ CHARACTER
OC82 DB2A PT3IN1: IN
                                            ; STRIP PARITY
                             7FH
                     ANI
0C84 E67F
                     RET
0C86 C9
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

CONSOLE # 3 OUTPUT

```
PT3OUT:
                                                 ; REG C = CHAR TO OUTPUT
                        CALL POLCO3
ORA A
JRNZ PT3OUT1
DB 020H PT3OUT1=5
 OC87 CD9AOC
                                                 ; READY NOW?
 0C8A B7
                                               ; IF READY, SKIP POLL
 0C8B+2009
                                020H,PT3OUT1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
                       DB
                      PUSH B
 0C8D C5
 OC8E 0E83
                     MVI C, POLL
                       MVI E,PLCO3
CALL XDOS
 0C90 1E04
 0C92 CD100B
                               XDOS
                                               ; POLL CONSOLE #3 OUTPUT
 0C95 C1
                       POP
              PT3OUT1:
0C96 79
0C97 D32A
                              A,C
DATA3
                       MOV
                  OUT
                                                ; TRANSMIT CHARACTER
0C99 C9
                     RET
                       POLL CONSOLE # 3 OUTPUT
               POLCO3:
                                               ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
                       MVI A,10H ; 000H IF NOT OUT STS3 ; RESET INT BIT
0C9A 3E10
0C9C D32B
OC9E DB2B
                                               ; READ STATUS
                      IN
                              STS3
                     ANI OCH
CPI OCH
MVI A,0
0CA0 E60C
                                             ; MASK FOR DTR AND TXE
; MUST HAVE BOTH
OCA2 FEOC
OCA4 3E00
OCA6 CO
                                             ; RETURN NOT READY
                      RNZ
0CA7 3D
                       DCR
                                               ; CHANGE "A" TO OFFH
0CA8 C9
                       RET
                                                ; RETURN READY
                       PAGE
                   LINE PRINTER #0 DRIVER
               LIST:
                                               ;LIST OUTPUT #0
                       CALL POLLPT
OCA9 CDBCOC
                     ORA A ;IS PRINTER READY NOW?

JRNZ LIST1 ;IF READY, SKIP POLL

DB 020H,LIST1-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
OCAC B7
0CAD+2009
                    PUSH B
MVI C, POLL
MVI E, PLLPT
CALL XDOS
OCAF C5
OCBO 0E83
                                        ; POLL PRINTER STATUS ;
0CB2 1E00
0CB4 CD100B
OCB7 Cl
                     POP B
```

```
LIST1:
                       MOV A,C
OUT LPTPRT0
                                                ; CHARACTER TO PRINT
0CB8 79
OCB9 D31E
                       RET
OCBB C9
                                                ;
                      POLL PRINTER OUTPUT
                                                ; RETURN OFFH IF READY
               POLLPT:
                                                ; 000H IF NOT
                      MVI A,10H
OUT LPTSTS0
IN LPTSTS0
OCBC 3E10
                                              ; RESET INT BIT
OCBE D31F
                                                ; READ STATUS
OCCO DB1F
                                               ; MASK FOR DTR AND TXE
                     ANI OCH
0CC2 E60C
                                               ; MUST HAVE BOTH
OCC4 FEOC
                      MVI A,0
OCC6 3E00
                                                 ; RETURN NOT READY
0CC8 C0
                      RNZ
                                                 ; CHANGE "A" TO OFFH
                      DCR A
0CC9 3D
                                                ; RETURN READY
                       RET
OCCA C9
                        PAGE
                   MP/M 1.0 EXTENDED I/O SYSTEM
               POLLDEVICE:
                                        ; REG C = DEVICE # TO BE POLLED
                                         ; RETURN OFFH IF READY,
                                         ; 000H IF NOT
                      MOV
                                A,C
OCCB 79
OCCC FE09
                       CPI
                                NMBDEV
                        JRC
                                DEVOK
                      DB 038H, DEVOK-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRC INSTRUCTION
OCCE+3802
                       MVI
                                A, NMBDEV; IF DEV # >= NMBDEV,
OCDO 3E09
                                 ; SET TO NMBDEV
                DEVOK:
                      CALL TBLJMP ; JUMP TO DEV POLL CODE
OCD2 CDA20B
                DEVTBL:
                               POLLPT ; POLL PRINTER OUTPUT - THIS WILL P
OCD5 BCOC
                        DW
                                        ; SPECIFIED PARALLEL PORT FOR PRIN
                              POLCOO ; POLL CONSOLE #0 OUTPUT
POLCO1 ; POLL CONSOLE #1 OUTPUT
POLCO2 ; POLL CONSOLE #2 OUTPUT
                        DW
OCD7 DD0B
0CD9 1C0C
                        DW
                        DW
OCDB 5BOC
                                POLCO3 ; POLL CONSOLE #3 OUTPUT
OCDD 9AOC
                               POLCIO ; POLL CONSOLE #0 INPUT
POLCI1 ; POLL CONSOLE #1 INPUT
POLCI2 ; POLL CONSOLE #2 INPUT
POLCI3 ; POLL CONSOLE #3 INPUT
OCDF ADOB
OCE1 ECOB
                        DW
                        DW
                        DW
OCE3 2BOC
OCE5 6AOC
                        DW
                NMBDEV EQU
                                ($-DEVTBL)/2
0009 =
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

OCE7 1A0B

DW

RTNEMPTY; BAD DEVICE HANDLER

PAGE

; SELECT / PROTECT MEMORY

		SELMEMO	RY:		
					; REG BC = ADR OF MEM DESCRIPTOR ; BC -> BASE 1 BYTE, ; SIZE 1 BYTE, ; ATTRIB 1 BYTE, ; BANK 1 BYTE.
OCEE OCF1 OCF2 OCF3 OCF6 OCF7 OCF8 OCF9 OCFB	2 7E 3 32030D 5 17 17 17 17 E618 5 F602 32040D	Mar.	CPI JZ LXI DAD MOV STA RAL RAL ANI ORI STA	20H \$ H,3 B A,M BANKNO 018H MEMSK CURMEM	; BIOS TABLE MODIFIED ; ; POINT TO BANK ; GET IT ; SAVE BANK NUMBER ; ; MASK FOR PIO ; STORE CURRENT BANK MASK
0D00 0D02	D309 C9		OUT	009Н	; SET PIO
0D03 0D04		BANKNO: CURMEM:		0	; LAST SELECTED MEMORY BANK NUMBER ; LAST SELECTED MEMORY BANK MASK
		; START	CLOCK		
		STARTCLO	OCK:		WILL CAUGE TING III TO THE
	3EFF 32CE0D C9	; STOP (MVI STA RET	A, OFFH TICKN	; WILL CAUSE FLAG #1 TO BE SET ; AT EACH SYSTEM TIME UNIT TICK
		STOPCLOC	CK:		
	32CEOD		XRA STA	A TICKN	; WILL STOP FLAG #1 SETTING AT ; SYSTEM TIME UNIT TICK
0D0F			RET		

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

; EXIT REGION

```
EXITREGION:
                                       ; EI IF NOT PREEMPTED
                               PREEMP
                       LDA
OD10 3ACFOD
                               A
                       ORA
0D13 B7
                       RNZ
0D14 C0
                       EI
0D15 FB
                       RET
0D16 C9
               ; MAXIMUM CONSOLE NUMBER
               MAXCONSOLE:
                               A, NMBCNS
                       IVM
0D17 3E04
                       RET
0D19 C9
                 MP/M 1.0
                             INTERRUPT HANDLERS
               DSPTCH EQU
                                142
008E =
               INTlHND:
                                        ; INTERRUPT 1 HANDLER ENTRY POINT
               T20MS:
                                SVDHL
OD1A 22C80D
                        SHLD
                                H, TIMERINT
ODID 21220D
                        LXI
                                INTINIT
                        JR
                                018H,INTINIT-$-1 ;--- FAKE JR INSTR
                        DB
0D20+185D
               TIMERINT:
                                TICKN
                       LDA
OD22 3ACEOD
                                                ; TEST TICKN, INDICATES
0D25 B7
                       ORA
                                                ; DELAYED PROCESS (ES)
                                NOTICKN
                        JRZ
                                                        ;---- FAKE JRZ INST
                                028H,NOTICKN-$-1
                        DB
0D26+2807
                                C,FLAGST
                        IVM
OD28 0E85
                                E,1
                        IVM
0D2A 1E01
                                                ; SET FLAG #1 EACH TICK
OD2C CD100B
                        CALL
                                XDOS
               NOTICKN:
                                H, CNTX
                        LXI
OD2F 219D0D
                                                ; DEC TICK CNTR
                        DCR
                                M
0D32 35
                        JRNZ
                                NOTISEC
                                020H, NOT1SEC-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRNZ INS
0D33+2032
                        DB
                                A,125
                        MVI
0D35 3E7D
                        DCX
                                H
0D37 2B
0D38 96
                        SUB
                                                ; *** TOGGLE COUNT 62 <-> 6
0D39 77
                        MOV
                                M,A
                        INX
                                H
0D3A 23
                                                 ; *** ACTUAL #/SEC = 62.5
                        VOM
                                M,A
0D3B 77
                                C,FLAGST
OD3C 0E85
                        IVM
                                E,2
0D3E 1E02
                        IVM
                                                 ; SET FLAG #2 @ 1 SEC
                                XDOS
                        CALL
0D40 CD100B
                                                 : IS FLOPPY TIME CHECK IN EF
                                FPYTIME
0D43 2AD00D
                        LHLD
0D46 7C
                        VOM
                                A,H
0D47 B7
                        ORA
                                A
                                                 ; IF NOT IN EFFECT, FINISH
                                NOTISEC
                        JRZ
                                028H,NOT1SEC-$-1 ;---- FAKE JRZ INST
                        DB
0D48+281D
                                                 ; SUBTRACT A SECOND
                        DCR
                                L
OD4A 2D
```

0D4B 22D00D		SHLD	FPYTIME	; SAVE FOR NEXT TIME
		JRNZ	NOTISEC	; IF NOT TOO LONG, FINISH
0D4E+2017		DB	020H, NOT1SEC-\$-	; FAKE JRNZ INS
0D50 65		MOV	H,L	; ZERO OUT INDICATOR
0D51 22D00D		SHLD	FPYTIME	; PREVENT RE-ENTRY OF THIS R
0D54 0E85		MVI	C,FLAGST	:
0D56 1E06		MVI	E, FPYFLAG	
0D58 CD100B		CALL	XDOS	;CAUSE I/O FOR FLOPPY TO CO
0D5B 3E90		MVI	A,10010000B	VOLUME TO TOK PHOPPE TO CO
OD5D 32FCOA		STA	STATUS	; SHOW ERROR IN FLOPPY I/O
0D60 2AD20D		LHLD	FPYTCNT	, and a little in the little i
0D63 23		INX	Н	COUNT TIMES WD1791 GOES TO
0D64 22D20D		SHLD	FPYTCNT	i
	Name and Address			
	NOTISEC	:		
	TNITTONE			
0D67 AF	INTDONE	XRA	7	
0D68 32CF0D		STA	A DREEMD . GERAR	DD THUNDER TO A
0D6B C1		POP	PREEMP ; CLEAR B	PREEMPTED FLAG
OD6C D1		POP	D	
ODGD 2ACAOD		LHLD	SVDSP	
0D70 F9		SPHL	SVDSP	DEGEORE GET DED
0D71 F1		POP	PSW	; RESTORE STK PTR
0D72 2ACC0D		LHLD	SVDRET	
0D75 E5		PUSH	H	
0D76 210D0B		LXI		WD/W DIGDI-G
0D70 210D0B		PUSH	H,PDISP	; MP/M DISPATCH
0D7A 2AC80D		LHLD	SVDHL	; PUT ON STACK FOR RETURN
OD THE ZELECTOR		пппр	SVDHL	
	: THE F	OLLOWING	DISPATCH CALL WI	ILL FORCE ROUND ROBIN
	: SCHE	DULING	OF PROCESSES EXECT	JTING AT THE SAME PRIORITY
	EACH	1/32ND	OF A SECOND.	DIING AT THE SAME PRIORITY
	; NOTE:	INTERRI	JPTS ARE NOT ENABL	LED UNTIL THE DISPATCHER
	RESU	MES THE	NEXT PROCESS. TH	HIS PREVENTS INTERRUPT
	; OVER	-RUN OF	THE STACKS WHEN S	STUCK OR HIGH FREQUENCY
	; INTE	RRUPTS A	ARE ENCOUNTERED.	JIOCK OK HIGH PREQUENCY
		RETI		; DISPATCH
0D7D+ED4D		DB	OEDH, 04DH	; FAKE RETI INSTRUCTION
0070 000000	INTINIT			ACHINE STATE FOR INTRPT HNDL
0D7F 22C60D		SHLD	ADRINTHD	
0D82 E1		POP	H	
0D83 22CC0D		SHLD	SVDRET	
0D86 F5		PUSH	PSW	
0D87 210000		LXI	H, 0	
0D8A 39		DAD	SP	Assessment of the second of th
0D8B 22CA0D		SHLD	SVDSP	; SAVE USERS STK PTR
0D8E 31C60D		LXI	SP, LSTINTSTK	; LCL STK FOR INTR HNDL
0D91 D5		PUSH	D	
0D92 C5		PUSH	В	
0002 2000		MILT	3 Amm	
0D93 3EFF 0D95 32CF0D		MVI	A, OFFH	Com name of the contract of th
0D35 32CF 0D		STA	PREEMP	; SET PREEMPTED FLAG

	2AC60D		LHLD PCHL	ADRINTHE		UMP TO INTERRUPT HANDLER
OD9B	E9		PCHL		,0	OMP TO INTERROPT HANDLER
		:				
		; BIOS I	ATA SEGN	MENT		
		;				
0D9C	3E	TOGCNT:	DB	62		TOGGLE COUNTER 62 <-> 63
OD9D	3E	CNTX:	DB	62		TICK CNTR TO 1 SEC
		INTSTK:	27	0070711 (LOCAL INTRPT STK
	C7C7C7C7C7		DW			С7Н,0С7С7Н,0С7С7Н,0С7С7Н
	C7C7C7C7C7		DW	0C7C7H,	007	С7H,0C7C7H,0C7C7H,0C7C7H С7H,0C7C7H,0C7C7H,0C7C7H
	C7C7C7C7C7		DW DW	0C7C7H,	007	С7Н,0С7С7Н,0С7С7Н,0С7С7Н
ODBC	CICICICIC	LSTINTS		00/0/11/0	007	C/M/00/0/M/00/0//00/
ODC6	0000	ADRINTHI		0	:	INTERRUPT HANDLER ADDRESS
	0000	SVDHL:	DW	0	;	SAVED REGS HL DURING INT HNDL
	0000	SVDSP:	DW	0		SAVED SP DURING INT HNDL
	0000	SVDRET:	DW	0		SAVED RETURN DURING INT HNDL
ODCE	00	TICKN:	DB	0		TICKING BOOLEAN, TRUE = DELAYED
0DCF	00	PREEMP:	DB	0	;	PREEMPTED BOOLEAN
		DOWNTHD.	if	mpm20		
0000	0000	FPYTIME:	DW	0		
טעעט	0000		DW	0		
		FPYTCNT:				
ODD2	0000		DW	0	-	100
			endif			
			PAGE			
			PAGE			
		;				
		;				
		;				TYPE DEFINITION BLOCKS
		;	EACH OF	WHICH CO	ORR	ESPONDS TO A PARTICULAR MODE.
		;				
		;				
0004	C 11 11	DPB0:	FOII	\$; VERSION 2.0, IBM SINGLE DE
0DD4	= 1A00	DPBU:	EQU DW	26		; SECTORS PER TRACK
0DD4			DB	3		BLOCK SHIFT
0DD7			DB	7		BLOCK SHIFT MASK
ODD8			DB	0		EXTENT MASK
	F200		DW	242		;DISK SIZE MINUS 1
0DDB	3F00		DW	63		;DIRECTORY MAX
0DDD			DB	192		;ALLOCO
0DDE			DB	0 .		; ALLOC1
	1000		DW	16		CHECK AREA SIZE
UDE1	0200		DW	2		;OFFSET TO START TRACK
ODE3	=	DPB1:	EQU	\$; VERSION 2.0, IBM DOUBLE DE
	3400	DIDI.	DW	52		; SECTORS PER TRACK
ODE5			DB	4		;BLOCK SHIFT

ODE6 OF ODE7 01 ODE8 F200 ODEA 7F00 ODEC CO ODED 00 ODEE 2000 ODF0 0200		DB DB DW DW DB DB DB DW DW	15 1 242 127 192 0 32	;BLOCK SHIFT MASK ;EXTENT MASK ;DISK SIZE MINUS 1 ;DIRECTORY MAX ;ALLOCO ;ALLOC1 ;CHECK AREA SIZE ;OFFSET TO START TRACK
ODF2 = ODF2 3000 ODF4 04 ODF5 OF ODF6 00 ODF7 E000 ODF9 5F00 ODFB C0 ODFC 00 ODFD 1800 ODFF 0200	DPB2:	EQU DW DB DB DB DW DW DB DB DB DW DW	\$ 48 4 15 0 224 95 192 0 24 2	; VERSION 1.4 ALTOS DOUBLE D ; SECTORS PER TRACK ; BLOCK SHIFT ; BLOCK SHIFT MASK ; EXTENT MASK (1.4 COMPATABI ; DISK SIZE MINUS 1 ; DIRECTORY MAX ; ALLOCO ; ALLOCO ; CHECK AREA SIZE ; OFFSET TO START TRACK
		IF	HARDSK	
	DDD 2 -	if	mpm20	1000 marting to the second
00011	DPB3:	DISKDEF	3,0,127,,16384,	
0E01+=	DPB3	EQU	\$;DISK PARM BLOCK
0E01+8000		DW	128	; SEC PER TRACK
0E03+07		DB	7	; BLOCK SHIFT
0E04+7F		DB	127	;BLOCK MASK
0E05+07		DB	7	EXTNT MASK
0E06+FF01		DW	511	;DISK SIZE-1
0E08+FF01		DW	511	;DIRECTORY MAX
0E0A+80		DB	128	;ALLOCO
0E0B+00		DB	0	; ALLOC1
0E0C+0080		DW	8000H+CKSZ	•
0E0E+0100		DW	1	; PERMANENT DISK WIT
0000+=	XLT3	EQU	0	; OFFSET
0000.	ALIJ	EQU	O	; NO XLATE TABLE
	DPB4:	DISKDEF	4,0,127,,16384,5	512.512.0.5130
0E10+=	DPB4	EQU	\$;DISK PARM BLOCK
0E10+8000		DW	128	; SEC PER TRACK
0E12+07		DB	7	;BLOCK SHIFT
0E13+7F		DB	127	;BLOCK MASK
0E14+07		DB	7	EXTIT MASK
0E15+FF01		DW	511	·
0E17+FF01		DW	511	;DISK SIZE-1
0E19+80		DB	128	;DIRECTORY MAX
0E19+80 0E1A+00		DB	0	;ALLOCO
0E1B+0080		DM		; ALLOC1
0E1D+0102			8000H+CKSZ	; PERMANENT DISK WIT
	VI D 4	DW	513	;OFFSET
0000+=	XLT4	EQU	0	; NO XLATE TABLE
	DPB5:	DISKDEF	5 0 127 16204 5	12 512 0 1025 0
OE1F+=	DPB5	EQU	\$	512,512,0,1025,,0
0E1F+8000	DEBJ	DW	128	; DISK PARM BLOCK
0111 10000		DI	120	; SEC PER TRACK

```
; BLOCK SHIFT
                         DB
0E21+07
0E22+7F
                         DB
                                  127
                                                     ; BLOCK MASK
                         DB
                                   7
                                                     ; EXTNT MASK
0E23+07
                                  511
                                                     ;DISK SIZE-1
0E24+FF01
                         DW
                                                     ; DIRECTORY MAX
                                  511
0E26+FF01
                         DW
                         DB
                                  128
                                                     : ALLOCO
0E28+80
                                  0
                                                     ; ALLOC1
                         DB
0E29+00
                                                              ; PERMANENT DISK WIT
                                  8000H+CKSZ
                         DW
0E2A+0080
                                   1025
                                                     :OFFSET
                         DW
0E2C+0104
                                                     ; NO XLATE TABLE
=+0000
                XLT5
                         EQU
                                  6,0,127,,16384,288,512,0,513,,0
                DPB6:
                         DISKDEF
                                                     ;DISK PARM BLOCK
                DPB6
0E2E+=
                         EOU
                         DW
                                   128
                                                     :SEC PER TRACK
0E2E+8000
                                  7
                         DB
                                                     ; BLOCK SHIFT
0E30+07
                         DB
                                  127
                                                     ; BLOCK MASK
0E31+7F
                         DB
                                   7
                                                     EXTNT MASK
0E32+07
                         DW
                                  287
                                                     :DISK SIZE-1
0E33+1F01
                                   511
                                                     ; DIRECTORY MAX
                         DW
0E35+FF01
0E37+80
                         DB
                                  128
                                                     ; ALLOCO
                         DB
                                  0
                                                     ; ALLOC1
0E38+00
                                                              ; PERMANENT DISK WIT
                                  8000H+CKSZ
0E39+0080
                         DW
                                                     ;OFFSET
0E3B+0102
                         DW
                                   513
=+0000
                XLT6
                         EOU
                                   0
                                                     ; NO XLATE TABLE
                         else
                         DISKDEF 3,0,127,,16384,512,512,0,1
                DPB3:
                DPB4:
                         DISKDEF 4,0,127,,16384,512,512,0,513
                DPB5:
                         DISKDEF 5,0,127,,16384,512,512,0,1025
                DPB6:
                         DISKDEF 6,0,127,,16384,288,512,0,513
                          endif
                         ENDIF
                                  mdisk
                          if
                                                     ; VIRTUAL DISK
                DPB7:
                         EQU
                                   $
                                   24
                                                     ; SECTORS PER TRACK
                          DW
                         DB
                                   3
                                                     ; BLOCK SHIFT
                          DB
                                   7
                                                     ; BLOCK SHIFT MASK
                                                     ; EXTENT MASK
                          DB
                                   0
                          DW
                                   142
                                                     ; DISK SIZE MINUS 1
                                                     ; DIRECTORY MAX
                          DW
                                   63
                                                     ; ALLOCO
                          DB
                                   OCOH
                          DB
                                   0
                                                     ;ALLOC1
                                   0
                                                     ; CHECK AREA SIZE
                          DW
                          DW
                                                     ;OFFSET TO START TRACK
                          endif
                          page
                         MOVE SUBROUTINE
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

		if	hardsk	
0E3D D5	RWMOVE	-		
		push	đ	
OE3E E5		push	h	
0E3F CD070B 0E42 E1		call	swtuser	;switch in user bank
0E42 E1 0E43 D1		pop	h	
		pop	d	
0E44 018000		lxi	b,128	
0E47+EDB0		LDIR	0777 070-	; MOVE DATA TO/FROM BUFFER
0E49 CD0A0B		DB	OEDH, OBOH	; FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
OF43 CDOMOR		call	swtsys	;switch system back in
1-		מ אשעם	AC DEEN MOVED TO	/BBOW WO SE
		DATA D	IAS BEEN MOVED TO	FROM HOST BUFFER
	′			
0E4C 3AF90A		LDA	WRTYPE	;WRITE TYPE ??
				, WELLE TIPE ::
		if	mpm20	
0E4F E601		ani	WRDIR	;TO DIRECTORY ??
		JRZ	RWEND	; NO, JUST END UP HERE
0E51+280D		DB	028H, RWEND-\$-1	; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
		else	120 110	, and and and another
		CPI	WRDIR	;TO DIRECTORY ??
- 1		JRNZ	RWEND	; NO, JUST END UP HERE
		endif		
	7	OF FIRE		200
	;	CLEAR .	HOST BUFFER FOR D	IRECTORY WRITE
	i			
0E53 3AF60A		LDA	ERFLAG	CHECK PRIOR TO DIR ACTIVIT
0E56 B7		ORA	A	; ERRORS ??
- 2-4		JRNZ	RWEND	;SKIP IF SO
0E57+2007		DB	020H, RWEND-\$-1	
0E59 AF		XRA	A	; ZERO TO ACCUMULATOR
0E5A 32F00A		STA	HSTWRT	BUFFER WRITTEN
0E5D CD6D04	\	CALL	WRITEHST	•
0000 21001	RWEND:	Juc		
0E60 3AF60A		LDA	ERFLAG	;
0E63 B7		ORA	A	; IF ERRORS, RESET SO NO MAT
0E64 C8		RZ		; NONE, JUST RETURN
0E65 21EA0A 0E68 36FF		LXI	H, HSTDSK	;
0E00 30FF		MVI	M,OFFH	; CANT POSSIBLY MATCH, MUST
0E6A C9		ENDIF RET		
OEGA CS		RET		;
	MVDTB:			
OE6B 2AAF00		LHLD	DMAADR	; MOVE DATA TO FLOPPY BUFFE
0E6E E5		push	h	, Dilli TO PHOFFI BUFFE
OE6F CD070B		call	swtuser ; switch	in user bank.
0E72 E1		pop		not access non-common BNKXIO
0E73 111D13		LXI	D, FPYBUF	;
0E76 018000		LXI	B,128	; 128 BYTES

```
LDIR
                                         ;--- FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
                           OEDH, OBOH
                    DB
0E79+EDB0
                                          ;switch system back in
                           swtsys
                    jmp
OE7B C30A0B
                    RET
                                         ; MOVE DATA FROM FLOPPY BUF
                           PSW
OE7E F5 MVDFB: PUSH
                           CMD
OE7F 3AFAOA
                   LDA
                   ANI
JRNZ
                                          ; CHECK FOR READ
                           MVDFX
OE82 E620
                                         ; NO - BYPAS MOVE
                          020H, MVDFX-$-1 ;--- FAKE JRNZ INSTRUCTION
                    DB
0E84+2013
                   LHLD DMA
                           DMAADR
0E86 2AAF00
0E89 E5
                          swtuser; switch in user bank,
                    call
OE8A CD070B
                         d ; cannot access non-common BNKXIO
                    pop
OE8D D1
                           H, FPYBUF
0E8E 211D13
                                         ; 128 BYTES
                           B,128
                    LXI
0E91 018000
                    LDIR
                                         ;---- FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
                           OEDH, OBOH
                    DB
0E94+EDB0
                           swtsys
                                         ;switch system back in
                    call
0E96 CD0A0B
                            PSW
0E99 F1
           MVDFX: POP
                    RET
0E9A C9
                    IF HARDSK
                                                ; MUST PRECEDE HSTBU
                    DS
0E9B
                                                 ; HOST BUFFER AREA
             HSTBUF: DS
                           1024
0E9C
                                                 ; MUST FOLLOW HSTBUF
                    DS
                           1
129C
                     ENDIF
                     PAGE
                     INITIALIZE MP/M: REAL TIME CLOCK & DISKS
                          mpm20
                     if
             dirbuf equ $
fpybuf equ dirbuf+128
129D =
131D =
                    endif
              SYSTEMINIT:
                     ; C = BREAKPOINT RESTART NUMBER
                     ; DE = BREAKPOINT RESTART HANDLER ADDRESS
                     ; HL = DIRECT XIOS INTERCEPT JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
                     SHLD SVDJT
129D 225E13
                     VOM
                           L,C
12A0 69
12A1 2600
                     MVI H, 0
                     DAD H
12A3 29
                           H
                     DAD
12A4 29
                           H ;HL = RESTART JUMP ADDRESS
12A5 29
                     DAD
```

All Information Presented Here is Proprietary to Digital Research

```
12A6 226013
                         SHLD
                                  SVDBPA
                         if
                                  not mdisk
 12A9 2A130B
                         lhld
                                  sysdat
 12AC 2EOF
                         mvi
                                  1,15
                                          ; hl = .nmbmemsegs
 12AE 46
                         mov
                                  b,m
                                          ;b = nmbmemsegs
                test$bank$setup$loop:
 12AF 23
                         inx
                                 h
12B0 23
                         inx
                                 h
12B1 23
                         inx
12B2 23
                         inx
                                          ; hl = .memseg(i).bank
12B3 7E
                         MOV
                                 a,m
12B4 B7
                         ora
12B5 C2BF12
                         jnz
                                 bank$setup
12B8 05
                         dcr
12B9 C2AF12
                         jnz
                                 test$bank$setup$loop
12BC C3CE12
                         jmp
                                 after$bank$setup
                bank$setup:
12BF 3ElA
                        MVI
                                 A,01AH
                                                   ; SELECT BANK 3
12C1 CD4813
                         CALL
                                 STMVTR
                                                   ; SET UP VECTORS
12C4 3E12
                         MVI
                                 A,012H
                                                   ; SELECT BANK 2
12C6 CD4813
                         CALL
                                 STMVTR
                                                  ; SET UP VECTORS
12C9 3E0A
                        IVM
                                 A, OOAH
                                                   ; SELECT BANK 1
12CB CD4813
                        CALL
                                 STMVTR
                                                   ; SET UP VECTORS
                after$bank$setup:
                         else
                        mvi
                                 a,lah
                                                   ; bank 3 select for directo
                         out
                                 09h
                        lxi
                                 h, Obffeh
                                 a,0e5h
                        mvi
                        cmp
                                 m
                        inx
                                 h
                        jrnz
                                 fill
                        cmp
                        jrz
                                 dontfill
                fill:
                        mov
                                 m, a
                                                  ;set directory initialized
                        dcx
                                 h
                        mov
                                 m,a
                        lxi
                                 b,07ffh
                                                  ; first 2 k of bank one gets
                        lxi
                                 h,0
                        lxi
                                 d,1
                        mvi
                                 a, Oah
                                                  ; select bank 1
                        out
                                 09h
                        mvi
                                 m, 0e5h
                        ldir
                dontfill:
                        endif
12CE 3E02
                        MVI
                                 A,002H
                                                  ; SELECT BANK 0
12D0 CD4813
                        CALL
                                 STMVTR
                                                  ; SET UP VECTORS
12D3 213717
                                 h,ldrbiosbase+density$mask$offset
                        lxi
                        LXI
                ;;;;;
                                 H,1737H
                                                  ; MOVE PARAMETERS CHANGED B
12D6 117C00
                        LXI
                                 D,SELO
                                                           THE SETUP PROGRAM
```

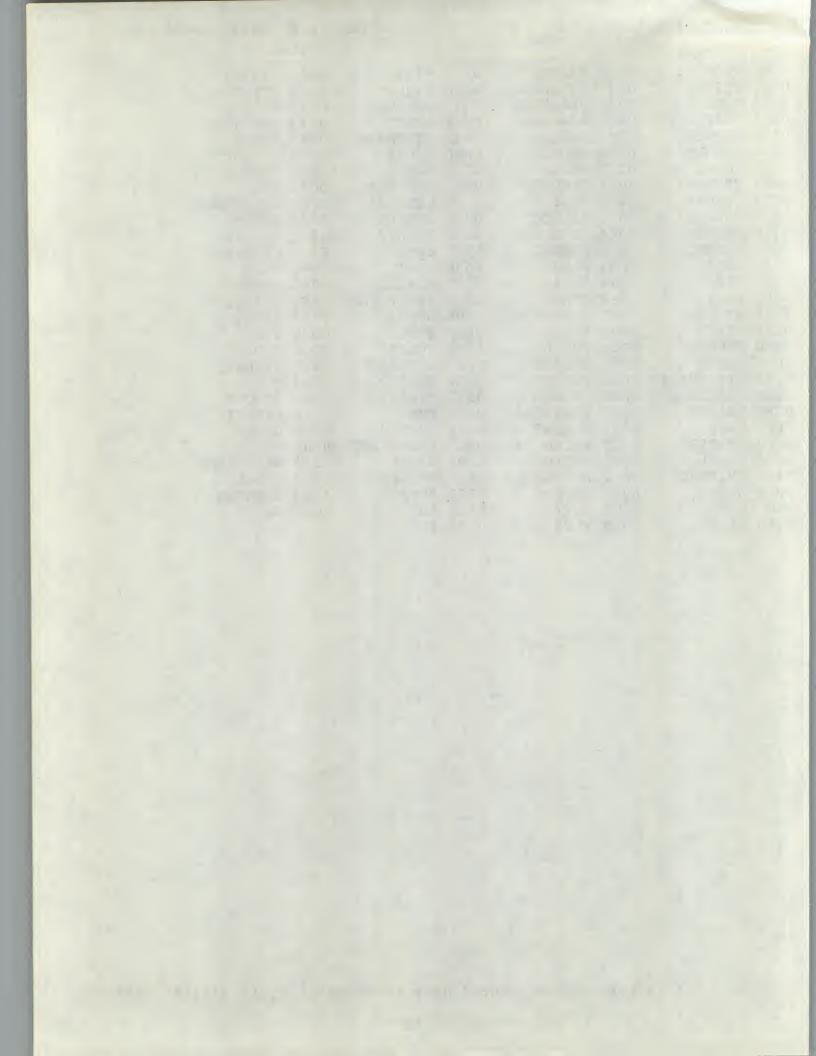
12D9 010400		LXI	B,4	; 4 SELECT MASKS
1000.000		LDIR DB	OEDH, OBOH	; FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
12DC+EDB0			D, MODE	·
12DE 118800		LXI	•	4 MODE BYTES
12E1 010400		LXI LDIR	B,4	;
12E4+EDB0		DB	OEDH, OBOH	; FAKE LDIR INSTRUCTION
12E6 2ABB17		lhld		c\$params\$offset
IZEO ZADDII	;;;;;	LHLD	17BBH 🔊	GET MISC. PARAMETERS
12E9 22B600	,,,,,	SHLD	MPARMS	;
12EC 3AB600		LDA	MPARMS	; NOW TEST FOR CENTRONICS P
12EF E602		ANI	2	;
1001		JRZ	PRTOK	; NO - LEAVE SERIAL
12F1+2814		DB	028H,PRTOK-\$-1	; FAKE JRZ INSTRUCTION
12F3 212C0B		LXI	H,CLIST	;
12F6 221000		SHLD	WBOTE+13	; CHANGE PRINTER ROUTINE
12F9 211F0B		LXI	H, CNSTAT	; AND STATUS CHECK
12FC 22D50C		SHLD	DEVTBL	;
12FF 3E03		IVM	A,003H	; INITIALIZE PARALLEL PORT
1301 D313		OUT	013H	
1303 3EOF		IVM	A,00FH	;
1305 D313		OUT	013H	
	DDMON.			
1307 010300	PRTOK:	LXI	в,003Н	; SET THE MODE FOR DRIVES IN
1201 010300	MODESET		D,003H	, DAT THE MODE TON DRIVED IN
130A CD2F02	MODESET	CALL	SELSDP	; SELECT DRIVE FOR MODESET
130D 218800		LXI	H, MODE	;
1310 09		DAD	В	POINT TO CORRECT MODE BYTE
1311 C5		PUSH	В	;SAVE COUNT OF DRIVES
1312 41		MOV	B,C	; B = DRIVE #
1313 4E		MOV	C,M	;
1314 CDF807		CALL	XETMOD	; SET MODE
1317 C1		POP	В	;
1318 OD		DCR	С	; END OF LIST YET ??
1319 F20A13		JP	MODESET	; SET MODE FOR ALL DRIVES
131C CDD007		CALL	SDCONF	; SET DISK CONFIGURATION
			D 00**	
131F 018000		LXI	В,80Н	CEM DWA ADDRESS
1322 CD5502		CALL	SETDMA	;SET DMA ADDRESS
1325 E5		push	h	
TOCO EO		Publi	••	
		if	mpm20	
1326 2A130B		lhld	sysdat	
1329 2E07		mvi	1,7	
132B 7E		mov	a,m	
		else		
		lxi	h, INTERUPT	
		mov	a,h	
		endif		
132C E1		pop	h	DAKE GEAT THEMPHOREOU
132D ED47		DB	0EDH,047H	; FAKE STAI INSTRUCTION

```
132F 3E60
                          IVM
                                  A,60H
                                                    ; SET VECTOR FOR CTC
 1331 D330
                          OUT
                                  30H
                                                    ; CTC CHANNEL 0
 1333 3EA7
                                                    ; RESET / LOAD TIME CONST
; CHANNEL 3
                         MVI
                                  A, OA7H
 1335 D333
                         OUT
                                  33H
 1337 3EFA
                         IVM
                                  A,250
                                                       TIME CONSTANT
 1339 D333
                         OUT
                                  033H
                         IF
                                  HARDSK
133B AF
                         XRA
                                                    ; ZERO ACCUMULATOR
133C 32EF0A
                         STA
                                  HSTACT
                                                    ; SET HOST BUFFER INACTIVE
133F 32F10A
                         STA
                                  UNACNT
                                                    ; SET UNALLOCATED COUNT TO Z
1342 219B0E
                         LXI
                                  H, HSTBUF-1
                                                    ; SETUP WRITE CONTROL BYTE F
1345 360D
                         MVI
                                  M,00DH
                         ENDIF
1347 C9
                         RET
                                                    ;
                STMVTR:
1348 D309
                         OUT
                                  MEMPORT
134A 3EC3
                         MVI
                                  A,0C3H
                                                   ; SET VECTORS FOR BDOS
134C 320000
                         STA
                                                      JMP INSTRUCTION
134F 2A5E13
                         LHLD
                                  SVDJT
1352 220100
                         SHLD
1355 2A6013
                         LHLD
                                  SVDBPA
1358 77
                         VOM
                                 M,A
1359 23
                         INX
                                 H
135A 73
                         MOV
                                 M,E
135B 23
                         INX
                                 H
135C 72
                         MOV
                                 M,D
135D C9
                         RET
135E
                SVDJT:
                         DS
                                  2
                                          ; SAVED DIRECT JUMP TABLE ADDRESS
1360
                SVDBPA: DS
                                          ; SAVED BREAK POINT ADDRESS
                         if
                                 mpm20
1362 =
                xiosend equ
139D =
                fdbuf
                         equ
                                  (dirbuf-base) +256
139D
                         org fdbuf+((xiosend-base)/fdbuf)*((xiosend-base)-fd
139D 00
                         db
                         endif
139E
                        END
```

070F	ADDERRORS	ODC6	ADRINTHD	12CE	AFTERBANKS	03DA	ALLOC
	ALV0	085E	ALV1		ALV2		ALV3
	ALV4	095E	ALV5	099E	ALV6	09DE	ALV7
	ALV8	OA5E	ALV9	0A9E	ALVA	0AC2	ALVB
0708	BADIO	0D03	BANKNO	12BF	BANKSETUP	0000	BASE
	BEGDAT		BLKSIZ	067B	CHECKIT	06AE	CHECKSTAT
0220	CHKHRD	06BC	CHKS0	06C7	CHKS1	06CD	CHKS2

06E6	CHKS3		CHKS4		CHKUNA		CLIST
0B3B	CLIST1	OAFA	CMD		CNSTAT	0D9D	
0B15	COLDSTART	0B04	COMMONBASE	0B84	CONIN	OB8F	CONOUT
	CONST		CPMSPT	083E	CSV0	087E	CSV1
08BE			CSV3	095E		099E	CSV5
		OALE			CSV8	0A9E	
09DE		-	CSVB		CURMEM		DATA0
	CSVA						DBLKAD
_	DATAl		DATA2		DATA3		
	DBLLOW		DBLSAVE		DBLUPDATE	0782	
0784	DEL2		DELAY		DENSITYMAS		DEVOK
0CD5	DEVTBL	129D	DIRBUF	00AC	DISKNO	FFFF	
OOAF	DMAADR	00BE	DMALEN	00BA	DMAS1		DMAS2F
	DMAS2H	00CA	DMAS3	00CE	DMAS3F	00BC	DMASA
	DPB0		DPB1	ODF2	DPB2	0E01	DPB3
	DPB4		DPB5		DPB6	00D1	DPBASE
	DPE0		DPE1		DPE2	0101	
			DPE5		DPE6		DPE7
	DPE4				DPEA		DPEB
	DPE8		DPE9				DSPTCH
	DPEPTR		DSCN0		DSKSEL		
0246	DTBLT		ERFLAG	0D10	EXITREGION		FALSE
139D	FDBUF	0B50	FDINTH		FILLHST		FINTFIX
0085	FLAGST	0084	FLAGWT	0B47	FLOPPYINT	0687	FLOPPYIO
065C	FLOPPYSEEK	0661	FPS1	131D	FPYBUF	0006	FPYFLAG
	FPYTCNT		FPYTIME	073A	FPYWAIT	0670	FSECSET
	FWT1		HARDINT	FFFF	HARDSK	0005	HDFLAG
	HDINTH		HDSTFLG		HEADNO	031A	HOME
	HOMEL		HOMELA		HOME 2		HOMEHARD
			HOMESOFT		HOMETOGGLE		HRW0
	HOMEIT				HRW3		HRW4
	HRWl		HRW2				
	HRW5		HRW6		HRW7		HSTACT
0008	HSTBLK		HSTBUF		HSTDSK		HSTSEC
0400	HSTSIZ	0010	HSTSPT		HSTTRK		HSTWRT
00B8	HTKl	00B9	HTK2	07F8	INITEND	0D1A	INTLHND
0D67	INTDONE	005E	INTERUPT	0721	INTFIX	OD7F	INTINIT
OD9E		0051	LAST	062D	LDH1	1700	LDRBIOSBAS
	LIST		LIST1		LOADHEAD	001E	LPTPRT0
	LPTPRT1		LPTSTS0		LPTSTS1		LSTINTSTK
	MASK		MATCH		MAXCONSOLE		
	MDISK		MEMPORT		MEMSK		MISCPARAMS
					MODL0		MODL1
	MODE		MODESET				
	MODL2		MPARMS		MPM20		MVDFB
	MVDFX		MVDTB		NEWDSK		NEWHST
	NEWSEC		NEWTRK		NEWTRKCMP	-	NMBCNS
	NMBDEV		NOFPYRST		NOMATCH		NOOVF
0D67	NOTISEC		NOTICKN		NULLINT		PCNT
0B0D	PDISP		PLCI0		PLCI1		PLCI2
0008	PLCI3	0001	PLC00	0002	PLC01	0003	PLCO2
	PLCO3		PLLPT	05D4	PNTFN	05D1	PNTH2
	POINT		POLCIO		POLCII		POLCI2
	POLCI3		POLCO0		POLCO1		POLCO2
			POLL		POLLDEVICE		POLLPT
	POLCO3		PRETRIES		PRTOK		PTOIN
	PREEMP						
	PTOIN1		PT0OUT		PT0OUT1		PTOST
	PTLIN		PTIINI		PTIOUT		PTIOUTI
UBEC	PTIST	0C36	PT2IN	0043	PT2IN1	0048	PT2OUT

0C57	PT2OUT1	0C2B	PT2ST	0C75	PT3IN	0C82	PT3IN1	
0C87	PT3OUT	0C96	PT3OUT1	OC6A	PT3ST	OB9A	PTBLJMP	
028B	READ	036B	READHARD	047F	READHST	OAF8	READOP	
05E4	READSOFT	0308	REALDISK	FFFF	RELOC	0643	REMOVELD	
02EE	RETMOD	OAF7	RSFLAG	0B1A	RTNEMPTY	0E60	RWEND	
0E3D	RWMOVE	03E2	RWOPER	OAFD	SAVE1	07D0	SDCONF	
07DE	SDDBL	07F1	SDL1	07F3	SDOK	0007	SECMSK	
0003	SECSHF	00B1	SECTNO	05D6	SECTRAN	007C	SEL0	
0203	SELDSK	0242	SELERR	059B	SELHARD	OCE9	SELMEMORY	
022F	SELSDP	0556	SELSOFT	0278	SETDEN	0255	SETDMA	
0211	SETDSK	0544	SETDVD	0540	SETH14	0532	SETHED	
02A1	SETMOD	0273	SETSEC	02C7	SETSEL	026D	SETTRK	
0547	SHD1	05A1	SLH1	055D	SLS1	056B	SLS2	
0575	SLS3	0584	SLS4	0595	SLSERR	02E3	SMERR	
0601	SRWl	0615	SRW2	0D05	STARTCLOCK	OAFC	STATUS	
1348	STMVTR	0D0B	STOPCLOCK	05DB	STRN1	05E2	STRN2	
001D	STS0	002D	STS1	002F	STS2	002B	STS3	
1360	SVDBPA	ODC8	SVDHL	135E	SVDJT	0DCC	SVDRET	
0DCA	SVDSP	0B0A	SWTSYS	0B07	SWTUSER	0B13	SYSDAT	
129D	SYSTEMINIT	0D1A	T20MS	0BA2	TBLJMP	0094	TCNT	
12AF	TESTBANKSE	0DCE	TICKN	0D22	TIMERINT	OD9C	TOGCNT	
00AD	TRAKNO	0B02	TRETRIES	0070	TRK0	064A	TRKTST	
FFFF	TRUE	0AF1	UNACNT	OAF2	UNADSK	OAF5	UNASEC	
OAF3	UNATRK	0717	WAITO	0B15	WARMSTART	0003	WBOTE	
0000	WRALL	0001	WRDIR	0296	WRITE	037E	WRITEHARD	
046D	WRITEHST	05F2	WRITESOFT	OAF9	WRTYPE	0002	WRUAL	
0B10	XDOS	07F8	XETMOD	0801	XETSEL	1362	XIOSEND	
01B5	XLT0	01CF	XLT1	01CF	XLT2	0000	XLT3	
0000	XLT4	0000	XLT5	0000	XLT6			



			proutine, 33, 37	
	INDEX		ine! 331	
	INU	. *	routing	
		TASE SUI		
	40.	MONBA		
	COL	MOND 17 NIN 18 NOUT 18		
	CO	NIN, 18 NOUT, 16 Onsoles, 17	100	
	C	ONSTI	11 MP/M	
		onsole 17 CONST ght	on of an	
A 27		COLT 52	eration of an MP/M	
- 7 4:		CSV de den	sient system sse, 49 sol, 47	
ALI field, ALV, 25 attribute byte	, 50	cus II boo	cient sys	
ALV ibute		ctom re	sien 49 ssei 49 ed 10S, 47	
acos		cusproces	IOS, 4	
В	55	stomize	ise, 49 ios, 47	
h	a memory	Cris		
bank byte, bank-switche banked resid	ant system			
bank resid	operating System 15, 48	D	a origina 55	
process	operating	. £11e	1 09 3119 /	
Basic Disk (BDOS),	15. 48	day	ing a sident system	
(BDOS)	131	DDT	ing a Sidence Si	
2705. 15	16 20	debuss	A	
BIOS devic	definition, Tables, Definition Tables,	pro	ging an KS, 4, 5, 6	
BIOS disk	Definition	debug	it entry ues, 52	
BIOS DIS.	15	defau	list, 44	
43	-01114/	delay	parameter,	
Blos cump	y point, 16 table, 16 outines, 15, 17, 19, 2, 23 point, 36	dir	JF, 25 check ormation	
BIOS Subr	outines, 15, 27, 20, 23, 23 point, 36 point, 36 point, 36 point, 27	DIKE	ctory check ormation,	
20, 23	2, 23 point, 30	dire	9	
BIOS WRI	re encer -	zire	ectory entries	
BIOS WRI	27 36	1:01	1101	
BLM fier BLM valu	es, 27 and deblocking, 36	dis	k organization k Parameter Bl 13 ppB),	
blocking	,			
BLS, 20	17 48	D	26, 29 Hea	
BNKBDOS	SPR, 49	nis	k Parameco (DPHs)	,
			24, 25, 32 Tab.	
BNKXIOS	1, 3,0	Di	sk Parameter nat,	
BNKXIO	0.011		24 SKDEF, 24, 29, 30	
700T	14 6	DI	SKDEF	
bootin	g MP/M II, 6 rap operation, 13	di	isks, 16 ks parameter, 31 ks parameter, 16	
bootst	rap operation	53 dl	ks parameter, 16 MA address, 16	
breakp	point, 6 number, point restart number, ield, 27) D	MA address, 31	
break	oint les	d	-D /7	
BSH f:	ield, 27	1		
BSH V	alues, 27	1.	OPH labels, 32	V
				1
C	- 10 15, 16			1
have	ater I/U, IJ		DSM field, 27	
01C	LIETA, 21			
CND	parameter, 31		E	
CKC	value, ander by		30	
cold	start loader, non memory base page,	55	END statement, 30 ENDEF macro, 30, 32	
comm	non memory		ENDER Macro	
COMI	nonbase, 17	1		

```
EXITREGION, 41
            adaress, 5, 7, 11
        EXM field, 27
       EXM values, 28
      Extended Input/Output System
     external procedure access
                                              logical drives, 30
                                             1sc parameter, 31
    external procedure entry
                                           MAC, 29
                                          macro statements, 29
   F
                                          MAXCONSOLE, 42
                                         memory map, 5, 56
  Flag Set, 44
                                         memory segment table, 56
  flags, 43
                                        MP/M II Boot, 7
                                        MP/M II nucleus, 49
  fsc parameter, 31
                                        MPM.SYS, 47
                                       MPM.SYS file, 11
 G
                                       MPMLDR, 2, 6
                                       MPMLDR display, 58
 GENSYS, 51, 57
GETSYS, 6, 8, 9
                                     OFF field, 27, 29
                                     ofs parameter, 31
H
                                     one second flag, 44
header block,
                                    P
HOME, 18
                                    page address, 11
                                   page relocatable files, 49
                                   PDISP entry point, 35, 44
POLLDEVICE, 40
I
IDLE process
                                   prm parameter, 31
Intel MDS-87, 12
                                   process termination, 15
interrupt sce routines, 43
                                  PUNCH, 18
interrupts/
                                  PUTSYS, 6, 8, 10
J
                                  R
jump addr, 15
jump ins 5, 33
                                 READ, 21
                                 READER, 18
jump vec
                                 real time, 44
                                RESBDOS, 47, 48
                                RESBDOS.SPR, 48
K
                                resident system process, 47,
k16 pa 31
                                restart number, 4
                               RESXIOS, 1, 3
L
                               RESXIOS.SPR, 48
     2, 3
LDRB reement, 11
                               RET instruction, 15
                               RETI instruction, 44
lice
LIST, 16
                               RMAC, 29
lis
LISS, 7
                              S
101.SYS, 11
lords, 54
                              sector allocation, 12
lvices, 15
                              SECTRAN, 23
                              SEKDSK entry point, 36
                             SELDSK, 2, 16, 19, 25
```

162

```
SELMEMORY, 40
    SETDMA, 20
    SETSEC, 20
    SETTRK, 20
   SID, 2, 4, 7, 47
   skew factor, 23
   skew factor parameter, 32
   skf parameter, 31
  SPT field, 27
  STARTCLOCK, 40
  STAT, 33
  STOPCLOCK, 41
 SUBMIT, 54
 subroutine, 1
 SWTSYS, 22
 SWTSYS entry point, 35
 SWTUSER, 22
SWTUSER entry point, 35
SYSDAT entry, 35
SYSDAT page, 11
SYSGEN, 6, 7, 8
system data page, 35, 47, 56
system tick, 44, 45
SYSTEMINIT, 42
temporary file drive, 54
Perminal Message Processes
  (TMPs), 53
ime bases, 44
MP, 47
op page of operating system,
 53
rademark, 11
ranslation table, 32
ranslation vectors, 26
ser memory segments, 55
WRITESEC subroutines, 9
XDOS, 15, 47, 53
XDOS entry point, 35
XIOS, 1, 3, 25, 48
XIOS, 1, 3, points, 15, 39
```

XIOS jump vector, 39 XLT, 25 Z Z80 CPU, 54



